

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**Title:** Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses  
of Isotopes

**Docket Number:** (n/a)

**Location:** Rockville, Maryland

**Date:** Tuesday, June 12, 2007

**Work Order No.:** NRC-1614

**Pages 1-325**

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

MEETING

+ + + + +

Tuesday, June 12, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting came to order at 8:00 a.m. in room  
T2B3 of Two White Flint North, Rockville, Maryland,  
Leon S. Malmud, MD, Chair, Presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Leon S. Malmud, MD - Chairman

William Van Decker, MD

Douglas F. Eggli, MD

Ralph P. Lieto

Subir Nag, MD

Sally W. Schwarz

Orhan H. Suleiman, PhD

Jeffrey Williamson, PhD

James Welsh, MD

Darrell Fisher, PhD

Debbie Gilley

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

- 1     NRC STAFF PRESENT:
- 2     Scott Moore
- 3     Sandra Wastler, Designated Federal Officer
- 4     Andrew Mauer
- 5     Duane White
- 6     Angela McIntosh
- 7     Cindy Flannery. Alternate Federal Officer
- 8     Ashley Tull
- 9     Theron Brown
- 10    Lydia Chang
- 11    Donna-Beth Howe
- 12    Patricia Rathbun
- 13    Ron Zelac
- 14    Ed Lohr
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

1        ALSO PRESENT:  
2        Lynne Fairbent  
3        Richard Morin  
4        Phil Alderson  
5        Terence Beven  
6        Melissa Martin  
7        Herb Mower  
8        Kent Lambert  
9        Henry Royal  
10       Ram Bhat (phone)  
11       Ian Hamilton (phone)  
12       Darlene Metter (phone)  
13       Richard Ratliff (phone)  
14       Bruce Haffty  
15       Gerald White  
16       Paul Schmidt (phone)  
17       Mike Stevens (phone)  
18       Dean Broga  
19       Margaret Roybal (phone)  
20       Daniela Bowman (phone)

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

**OPENING**

Ms. Wastler

Chair Malmud . . . . . 7

Mr. Moore . . . . . 7

**NARM RULE**

Ms. Chang . . . . . 10

**NARM TRANSITION PLAN**

Mr. Mauer . . . . . 36

**NARM Guidance**

Dr. Howe . . . . . 55

**Units of Air Kerma Strength v Activity**

Dr. Williamson & Ms. Flannery . . . . . 71

**Specialty Boards**

Ms. Flannery . . . . . 126

**T&E Implementation Issues . . . . . 153**

**Adjourn**

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:09 a.m.

MS. WASTLER: Welcome everyone.

As the Designated Federal Officer for this meeting, I'm pleased to welcome you to Rockville for the public meeting of the Advisory Committee on the Medical Use of Isotopes.

My name is Sandra Wastler. I'm the Chief of the Medical and Events Assessment Branch. And I've been designed as the Federal Officer for this Advisory Committee in accordance with 10 CFR Part 7.11

Present today as an alternate Designated Federal Officer is Cindy Flannery, Team Leader for Medical Radiation Safety.

This is an announced meeting of the Committee. It is being held in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

The meeting was announced in a May 8, 2007 edition of the *Federal Register*.

The function of the Committee is to advise the Staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical uses of byproduct material. The Committee provides counsel to the Staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the Staff or the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Commission. The NRC solicits the views of the  
2 Committee and values their opinions greatly.

3 I request that whenever possible we try to  
4 reach a consensus on various issues that we will  
5 discuss today, but I also recognize that there will be  
6 minority and dissenting opinions. If you have such an  
7 opinion, please them to be read into the record.

8 As part of the preparation for this  
9 meeting I've reviewed the agenda for the members and  
10 employment interests based on their very general  
11 nature of the discussion that we're going to have  
12 today. I have not identified any items that would pose  
13 a conflict, therefore I see no need for an individual  
14 member of the Committee to recuse themselves from the  
15 Committee's decision making activities. However if  
16 during the course of our business you determine that  
17 you have a conflict, please state it for the record  
18 and recuse yourself from the particular aspects of the  
19 discussion.

20 At this point I would like to introduce  
21 the individuals seated at the table today. Dr. Leon  
22 Malmud, Chairman; Dr. Jeffrey Williamson, therapy  
23 physicist; Ms. Sally Schwarz, nuclear pharmacist; Mr.  
24 Ralph Lieto, nuclear medicine physicist; Dr. Subir  
25 Nag, radiation oncologist. Dr. Van Decker is supposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be joining us. He's apparently not here right here.  
2 He's the nuclear cardiologist. Dr. Douglas Eggli,  
3 nuclear medicine physician; Dr. Orhan Suleiman, FDA  
4 representative; Dr. James Welsh, radiation oncologist;  
5 Dr. Darrell Fisher, patient advocate; and Ms. Debbie  
6 Gilley, State Government Representative.

7 I would like to welcome Dr. James Welsh to  
8 the ACMUI. Dr. Welsh is a radiation oncologist at the  
9 University of Wisconsin Cancer Center Riverview. He  
10 has completed the NRC security clearance process and  
11 is joining us a full member for this meeting.

12 I would also like to recognize the newest  
13 member of ACMUI, Dr. Darrell Fisher. Dr. Fisher is a  
14 medical physicist at Pacific Northwest National  
15 Laboratory, and he is serving at the patient's right  
16 advocate on ACMUI. Dr. Fisher has completed the NRC  
17 security clearance process and is also joining us as  
18 a full time member.

19 Dr. Vetter, the RSO representative, was  
20 unable to be here today. He had a conflict with the  
21 schedule.

22 And I would also like to mention that Ms.  
23 Debbie Gilley from the State of Florida is  
24 representing the agreement state since the state  
25 government position is currently vacant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I'd like to thank Ms. Gilley for acting in  
2 this capacity.

3 And lastly, I wanted to note that Dr.  
4 Thomadsen will be joining us tomorrow. He has been  
5 selected as the therapy medical physicist to replace  
6 Dr. Williamson later this year. Dr. Thomadsen is a  
7 medical physicist at the University of Wisconsin,  
8 Madison. And his full ACMUI membership is pending  
9 completion of the security clearance.

10 Dr. Malmud, ACMUI Chairman, will conduct  
11 today's meeting. Following a discussion of each  
12 agenda item the Chair and his option may entertain  
13 comments or questions from members of the public who  
14 are participating with us today.

15 And I'd also like to mention that we are  
16 also having an open discussion this afternoon where we  
17 will have a facilitator. And that facilitator will be  
18 Dr. Patricia Rathburn.

19 Thank you.

20 Dr. Malmud?

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Ms. Wastler.

22 We'll move right ahead with the agenda, if  
23 we may. And I'd like to introduce first Scott Moore,  
24 who is filling in for Ms. Schlueter, who is unable to  
25 be here today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOORE: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.

2 I'll just have a few remarks.

3 I'm Scott Moore. I'm the Deputy Director  
4 of the Division of Material Safety and State  
5 Agreements. As Dr. Malmud mentioned, I'm filling in  
6 for Janet Schlueter, the Division Director, who is  
7 recovering from a medical test that she had at the end  
8 of last week.

9 We have a full agenda this week. You're  
10 discussing today the NARM rule implementation and  
11 guidance regarding the NARM rule units specialty  
12 boards. And finally, you're going to have a  
13 facilitated discussion this afternoon on training and  
14 experience.

15 Tomorrow you have a similarly packed day  
16 with a number of topics presented by both NRC staff  
17 and members of the Board.

18 I would like to bring your attention to a  
19 medical list server that NRC Staff has prepared to  
20 keep the Advisory Committee licensees and other  
21 interested stakeholders informed about NRC's  
22 publications. It's on NRC website that's operated by  
23 ORNL. Ashley Tull, our coordinator for the ACMUI will  
24 provide you with that ORNL website, and we'll get it  
25 posted for you by the end of your time period here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we want you to know that the ORNL website is one  
2 that the agreement states use frequently. Debbie  
3 Gilley knows it fairly well. And we get literally  
4 hundreds of thousands of hits in a given year. So  
5 it's one that will make the information that's  
6 available to the medical community more available to  
7 everybody. And so we will provide that website  
8 information to you today or tomorrow.

9 I'd like to introduce a new ACMUI  
10 coordinator to the Committee, Ashley Tull. Ashley is  
11 sitting back there. And she's serving as the  
12 coordinator for this meeting.

13 And finally, I'd like to note that this is  
14 Dr. Williamson's last meeting. He served as a member  
15 of the Board since 2000. And the Staff has prepared  
16 a certificate of appreciation for him.

17 Thank you very much, Dr. Williamson.

18 (Applause).

19 MR. MOORE: That concludes my remarks.

20 Dr. Malmud.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.

22 We will then move on to the next item on  
23 the agenda, if we may. May we move ahead of our  
24 agenda? Are we allowed to do that.

25 MS. WASTLER: That's fine. Oh, yes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.

3 The next item will be presented by --

4 MR. BROWN: Regions, the PowerPoint is  
5 down on our system. So what I'm going to do is try to  
6 project from the camera to the screen so you all can  
7 follow the slides as you can. So you got to bear with  
8 today, okay?

9 MS. WASTLER: Thank you. Technical  
10 difficulties we had to let the regions know about.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

12 So the next item on the agenda is the NARM  
13 rule discussion by Lydia Chang. Ms. Chang?

14 MS. CHANG: My name is Lydia Chang. Last  
15 time I briefed the Committee was back in October 24th  
16 of last year. And back then we were still in the  
17 middle of evaluating all the comments. So today I'm  
18 just going to provide you an update since last time I  
19 briefed you.

20 Again, just summarize a couple of items.  
21 Back in July 28, 2006 we did publish a proposed rule  
22 in the *Federal Register*. I've provided a citation  
23 here.

24 On August 22nd we had a public meeting in  
25 Las Vegas to solicit comments. Quite a few societies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did show up to give us written comments as well as  
2 verbal comments.

3 The public comment ended back in September  
4 11.

5 Most recently on April the 3rd we have  
6 issued a Commission paper to the Commission for the  
7 draft final rule. And it's issued as a SECY-07-0062.  
8 Last month on May the 14th the Commission has approved  
9 the draft final rule and has issued an SRM.

10 You probably saw this slide from last time  
11 when I updated you. We received a total of 39 comment  
12 letters. Fourteen comment letters were from the  
13 states, 14 from other federal agencies. And the  
14 remaining comments were from citizen groups,  
15 professional organizations, universities, medical  
16 communities and industry.

17 Today I just want to highlight a few items  
18 that we have changed since the proposed rule that was  
19 published.

20 One is the definition of discrete source.  
21 We did indeed add the nitrogen and oxygen to Part 20,  
22 Appendix B table per ACMUI comments and a whole bunch  
23 of other medical communities' comments.

24 We did revise a little bit of the  
25 regulatory approach for items containing radium-226

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We did try to clarify the production of  
2           PET produced radioactive materials and also the  
3           noncommercial distribution of PET radionuclides and  
4           PET drugs.

5           And I also wanted to highlight some of the  
6           implementation items that you might want to be aware  
7           of.

8           The definition of discrete source I have  
9           listed here three definitions. The very first one is  
10          the one that we included in the proposed rule. It  
11          stated that a discrete source is a source with  
12          physical boundaries which is separate and distinct  
13          from the radiation present in nature and in which the  
14          radionuclide concentration has been increased by human  
15          processes with intent that the radionuclide  
16          concentrated radioactive material will be used for its  
17          radiological property.

18          We received a huge number of comments  
19          associated with this definition. A lot of the people  
20          indicated that the definition was way too complicated  
21          and so convoluted. A lot of comments was also focused  
22          on the need to include physical boundary. I think  
23          including the word "physical boundary" created a lot  
24          more confusion and ambiguity. People also made  
25          comments on why should it be limited to just for its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiological property.

2           So after we considered all the comments  
3 that we received, the Staff did come up with a much  
4 more simplified and still captured the essence of what  
5 we want to include in the source and not changing the  
6 intent, specifically not to regulate the TNORMs, the  
7 technically enhanced radioactive materials such as fly  
8 ash from coal burning power plant or fertilizer or  
9 such. So we did not change the intent, per se, but we  
10 did try to simplify the definition by changing some of  
11 the words.

12           So within the SECY paper the draft final  
13 rule we revised it the discrete source to be a  
14 radionuclide that is distinct from sources of  
15 radiation present in nature and that has been  
16 processed so that its concentration within the  
17 material has been purposely increased for use for  
18 commercial, medical and research activity.

19           This revised definition is definitely  
20 consistent with Energy Policy Act. We also throw in  
21 the words for use for commercial, medical and research  
22 activity, which is in the exact words that is in the  
23 Energy Policy Act, which also narrow the NRC  
24 restriction on what we're supposed to be regulating in  
25 with the source.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also removed a word human process  
2 because once it's increased, it's by definition --  
3 it's by humans so it's no need to emphasizing the  
4 human factor. It's going to be purposely  
5 concentrated, then it is regulated.

6           We also have removed for radiological  
7 property because as long as it's concentrated, whether  
8 it's going to be used for its chemical or  
9 radiological, we will be regulating. This approach is  
10 similar to depleted uranium. We don't care what  
11 depleted uranium is used for, it's uranium, radiologic  
12 property or for its physical property, you know, for  
13 its density as a shielding. So this is real consistent  
14 with NRC's past regulatory process.

15           However, once we submitted the Commission  
16 paper to the Commission, the Commission did come back  
17 and wants to further simplify the definition. And,  
18 you know, after discussion with the technical  
19 assistants within the Commission and also the  
20 technical staff within the working group, we have  
21 further revised the definition by deleting the word  
22 "distinct from sources of radiation present in  
23 nature."

24           By having this phrase it actually creates  
25 a little bit more confusion because people thought --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the radium-226 it's actually from the nature, but then  
2 once it's processed, it's actually already removed  
3 from the nature.

4 Another thing that the technical study  
5 included as far as originally was for the purpose of  
6 decommissioning consideration in the future. And for  
7 the evaluation we thought this is not needed because  
8 once a discrete source is defined as a byproduct  
9 material, it will always be a byproduct material. If  
10 you spilled it or it leaked into the environment, then  
11 the decommissioning criteria would kick in. It really  
12 doesn't matter whether it's still distinct from the  
13 nature or not. The decommissioning criteria such as  
14 DC-GL, another criteria that uses distinct from  
15 background, that will kick in. So this is sort of like  
16 a phrase that's really not necessary. So we further  
17 simplified the definition to be a radionuclide that  
18 has been processed so that its concentration within  
19 the material has been purposely increased for use for  
20 commercial, medical and research activity.

21 And we also have discussed this new  
22 revised definition with all the agreement states. And  
23 they all concur that this is much simplified and easy  
24 to understand definition.

25 Again, as I indicated before, we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include nitrogen and oxygen-15 in Part 20 Appendix B  
2 table, table 1 and table 2. Table 1 is for  
3 occupational value and the column three it's for  
4 derived air concentration for inhalation and listed  
5 here are the values for both nitrogen and oxygen.

6 We also included table 2 column one F1  
7 concentration for air. And, again, the volumes are  
8 listed here.

9 Items containing radium-226, it's probably  
10 not an interest item for ACMUI, but for the  
11 completeness I have included here. Within the proposed  
12 rule we actually exemption for timepieces and also  
13 limited number of repairs within timepieces. And we  
14 have since modified that within the rule. Only include  
15 intact timepieces containing 1 microcurie or less of  
16 radium-226.

17 We also have further refined the general  
18 license approach. The general license approach would  
19 allow individuals to acquire, receive, possess, use  
20 and transfer the list of items here including  
21 antiquities. There are no limits on the number of  
22 antiquities or the type of antiquities. An individual  
23 can have them under the general license approach.

24 For intact timepieces containing greater  
25 than one microcurie of radium-226, that's not exempt,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's also being included in here along with NARM  
2 intact timepieces and hands and dials. There is no  
3 limit under this item, so individuals can have as many  
4 as they like under the general license approach.

5 We're also including luminous items stored  
6 in air, marine and land vehicle. This is a  
7 modification from the proposed rule. In the proposed  
8 rule we only allow luminous items stored in air under  
9 the general license. But based on the comment letters  
10 we have included marine and land vehicles since a lot  
11 of museums and defense organizations do have those  
12 items installed in airplanes and ships and jeeps.

13 We also modified it, the fourth item to  
14 allow less than 100 items of other luminous products  
15 used or stored at the same location at any one time.  
16 This would allow, you know, individual collectors to  
17 have a number of items in hand and still -- and not  
18 present a significant risk to those individual  
19 collections.

20 And the last item, we did not make any  
21 changes under the general license.

22 The general license approach is really  
23 sort of like a risk-informed approach and try not to  
24 be too burdensome to the public. Under general  
25 license an individual does not need to come to NRC to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get a license. They do not need to pay a license fee.  
2 There's only limited requirements that they have to  
3 meet such as, you know, if an item leaked, they need  
4 to notify us. They are not supposed to dispose of the  
5 items unless it's disposed at a permitted facility.  
6 And that they also need to respond to NRC's  
7 informational requests if NRC does make such a  
8 request. From what I understand, we haven't made that  
9 kind of request for the past 10 years. So it's really  
10 minimal burden and try to provide as much flexibility  
11 to the individual collectors as possible and still  
12 ensure that the item does not pose a significant  
13 hazard to the public.

14 And, of course, anything that's not  
15 covered under exemption or under the general license  
16 will require a specific license.

17 The radionuclide production for Part 30.  
18 In the proposed rule even though in presentations we  
19 have indicated that it is regulated under Part 30, but  
20 a lot of the commenters were still confused on how  
21 does that work. In a sense a lot of the medical use  
22 licensees also have cyclotrons that produce  
23 radionuclides. So in here we tried to further clarify  
24 that radionuclide production facilities are indeed  
25 regulated under Part 30. And within that we have also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added the noncommercial distribution within 30.32 and  
2 30.34 to make sure that everybody's clear what's  
3 allowed to do under Part 30.

4 Specifically section 30.32, it's allows  
5 noncommercial transfer, and then section 30.34 it's  
6 the labeling and measurement requirement, which is all  
7 very similar to 30.32 -- 32.72.

8 Of course, we did not make any changes to  
9 Part 32 the commercial distribution for byproduct  
10 material. If you a PET cyclotron that you are  
11 manufacturing radionuclide -- PET radionuclides or PET  
12 drugs under the commercial distribution, you can still  
13 do that under Part 32.

14 And under Part 35 for medical use  
15 licensees, we specifically allow the medical use  
16 licensees to receive radioactive drugs from commercial  
17 distributors, which it's already in Part 35, but we  
18 also added the noncommercial transfer from a PET  
19 radionuclide production facility within a consortium.

20 The definition of consortium is also new  
21 to the final rule. Within the proposed rule we did not  
22 have a definition for consortium. Several commenters  
23 indicated it's necessary to include a definition, so  
24 we did include that in the final rule. And it is  
25 defined as an association of medical use licensees in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a PET radionuclide production facility in the same  
2 geographical area that generally own or share in the  
3 operation and maintenance costs of the PET  
4 radionuclide production facility but produces PET  
5 radionuclides used in producing radioactive drugs  
6 within the consortium from noncommercial distributions  
7 among its associated members for medical use. The PET  
8 radionuclide production facility within the consortium  
9 must be located at an educational institution or a  
10 federal facility or a medical facility.

11 And I guess once during the agreement  
12 state review and also ACMUI revealed the draft final  
13 rule, comments did raise regarding the geographical  
14 area. They thought that that was a little bit  
15 limiting. However, based on the technical Staff's  
16 evaluation that PET radionuclides are fairly short  
17 lived, so most likely for consortium to use the  
18 radioactive drugs within their consortium, they  
19 normally are located in a very close proximity. And  
20 the interpretation of same geographical area could  
21 also be somewhat flexibility. For instance,  
22 Washington metropolitan area, it's considered  
23 geographical area. So you could go as far as Baltimore  
24 to NIH. I mean, that would still be considered  
25 geographical area. But if somebody from -- I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, Florida, its operating something to try to ship  
2 to D.C., that would be a little far. And from what we  
3 understand, those are quite often operated under a  
4 commercial production type of scale that they know the  
5 operations and they have airplanes, you know, on the  
6 standby to ship the material. So those are, in our  
7 opinion, more on a commercial basis rather than on a  
8 noncommercial basis. So we did in fact still have  
9 those same geographical area within the definition.

10 Another comment that we received was from  
11 agreements regarding the second sentence. They were  
12 confused of whether -- you know, that the consortium  
13 has to be located at an educational institution or  
14 federal facilities or medical facilities. They  
15 thought, you know, geographical area kind of covers  
16 it, why doesn't it still have to be located in  
17 different kind of facilities. And in our mind, the  
18 purpose of the noncommercial distribution was purely  
19 for the medical facilities and educational  
20 institutions and federal facilities for them to  
21 maximize their radioactive material usage. It's not  
22 intended for commercial purposes at all. So we still  
23 have that limitation to try to narrowly allow what  
24 it's allowed under the noncommercial distribution.

25 Here I just want to kind of summarize the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific provisions for Part 35, some of which have  
2 not changed since the proposed rule, but I kind of  
3 just want to summarize it for you since ACMUI's most  
4 interesting Part 35 medical use licensees.

5 The Part 35 does include effective date  
6 under 35.10, the effective date is 60 days from the  
7 day of the publication of the final rule. The  
8 authorization to continue to use until the individual  
9 have license. Under Section 35.11 it's for new  
10 license application, those individuals will still have  
11 up to one year from the effective date to submit a new  
12 license application.

13 Section 35.14 it's for amendments. We  
14 have made any changes to that, so the licensee still  
15 has up to six months from the effective date to submit  
16 a license amendment.

17 Section 35.13 its relocation. To relocate  
18 a PET radioactive drug production area or delivery  
19 line, we have not made any changes. 35.13 require  
20 amendment for such relocation.

21 Grandfathering certain individuals.  
22 Between the proposed rule and the final rule, we did  
23 delete the revision to the definition of authorized  
24 user and authorized medical physicist and authorized  
25 nuclear pharmacist. And the reason we deleted it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because we believed that the grandfather clause  
2 included within 31.13, .14 and .15 and .57 are  
3 sufficient to provide a grandfathering clause. There's  
4 no reason to change the definition to further  
5 complicate things. And another reason is the  
6 agreement states also was objecting to the change of  
7 definition since definitions are compatibility  
8 category Bs that would have forced agreement states to  
9 have a definition that may not be consistent with  
10 their existing program.

11 Again, section 35.13 permits individuals  
12 who has worked to continue to work as the authorized  
13 user or authorized nuclear pharmacist and authorized  
14 medical physicist.

15 35.14 it's allowing use of notification to  
16 inform NRC that these individuals are indeed work as  
17 AU, AMPs and AMPs.

18 35.13 is a grandfathering clause  
19 grandfathering those individuals who used only NARM  
20 material from the training and experience  
21 requirements.

22 And the last item is the generators. We  
23 have added strontium and rubidium generators within  
24 Part 35.

25 35.204 is for the contamination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentration limits for the generator which is .02  
2 microcurie of strontium per millicurie of rubidium.

3 And 35.2204 is the record keeping of the  
4 results from those analysis.

5 For PET radionuclides in drugs 35.63  
6 basically would allow medical use licensees to  
7 determine the activity level based on numerical  
8 calculations using volumetric measurements and  
9 measurements that they got from the manufacturer or  
10 they got from the noncommercial distribution from PET  
11 radioactive drug under Part 32.32(j).

12 And as far as NARM PET radionuclide and  
13 NARM PET drugs there are no changes needed within Part  
14 35.

15 Some of the implementation considerations  
16 that you might need to be aware of is the waiver  
17 termination. The waiver will be terminated once the  
18 final rule becomes effective for the federal agencies  
19 and Indian tribes. And we also have included several  
20 states such as Delaware, Indiana, Wyoming, Montana,  
21 District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin  
22 Islands. So these states and territories their waiver  
23 will be terminated on the effective date once we  
24 publish a final rule.

25 As far as the agreement states, I'm sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andrew will go into all the details on how the waiver  
2 termination and how the transition plan will work. But  
3 in short, the agreements states waiver will be  
4 terminated once the final transition plan is  
5 published. By then all the governors would already be  
6 submitting -- will at least have submitted their  
7 certification for the adequacy of their programs. So  
8 it will be a seamless transition since they are  
9 regulating the NARM material already under the waiver,  
10 they will continue to be regulating the NARM material  
11 under NRC authority once the final rule is published  
12 and becomes effective.

13 As far as the non-agreement states, we are  
14 using a phased approach probably two to three stages  
15 to terminate the non-agreement states depending on  
16 whether those non-agreement states have expressed  
17 interest to become an agreement states and whether  
18 they have extensive NARM program and whatever it would  
19 take time for NRC to transition over.

20 And, of course, the waiver would expire I  
21 guess in August 7, 2009. So that would be the bottom  
22 line the we would terminate. There's no extension on  
23 that.

24 License for NARM, as I have included  
25 before, the license amendments individual have six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months from the effective date or waiver of  
2 termination to submit license amendment. New license  
3 applications they have one year from the effective  
4 date to submit that.

5 The start of the clock gets a little bit  
6 tricky. Because even though the effective date might  
7 become effective, but the waiver's still in effect. So  
8 you really need to take a look at two components, you  
9 know, whether the waiver has been terminated. So even  
10 if the effective date has arrived, you might still be  
11 operating under the waiver and you can continue to use  
12 the material until the waiver termination date or the  
13 waive expiration day.

14 We also have made a minor adjustment  
15 between the proposal and the final rule on the waiver  
16 expiration date. I guess in the proposed rule  
17 individuals doesn't have that six month and one year  
18 built in on top of the waiver expiration date. And we  
19 did make that minor adjustment so that upon waiver  
20 expiration day, the individual still has six months to  
21 submit amendments and one year for a new license  
22 application.

23 The next step, right now we're revising  
24 the draft final rule per the Commissioner's direction,  
25 such as revising the discrete source definition, make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some minor corrections. We are also working on  
2 clarifying military use of radium items within the  
3 final rule to make sure it's clear on the exemptions  
4 for military use.

5 And we will be forwarding the final rule  
6 to the Office of Management and Budget for review and  
7 approval. OMB has 60 days to review the final package,  
8 so therefore you know you're probably not going to see  
9 the final rule published until at least two or three  
10 months from now. Probably sometime in September or  
11 so.

12 That's what I have. Thank you, Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for a very  
14 complete review.

15 Are there any comments or questions for  
16 Ms. Chang? Sally

17 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Thank you, Lydia. That  
18 was a nice presentation. I did have a couple of  
19 questions. I was reading, you had sent out the copy of  
20 Commission paper and some enclosures were on the  
21 website.

22 MS. CHANG: Yes.

23 MEMBER SCHWARZ: So I had it on the  
24 website and I was comparing what was there to what we  
25 had received initially.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And in your presentation, I think in Part  
2                   35.100 and .200 originally, I mean you're stating that  
3                   the facilities can still receive PET radionuclides  
4                   because they've taken that out of what's on the list.  
5                   They only have drugs listed, and I was real curious  
6                   about why they had taken out PET radionuclides.

7                   MS. CHANG: Oh, okay. The reason -- the  
8                   PET radionuclides is a radionuclide you can always  
9                   transfer from a Part 30 license to anybody, as long as  
10                  it's not used for medical use on human beings. You  
11                  can transfer without any other specific authorization.  
12                  That was one of the reasons and would still include--

13                  MEMBER SCHWARZ: Okay --

14                  MS. CHANG: If you have the pharmacist  
15                  that would transfer -- I guess that can bless the  
16                  radionuclide to become a drug, then yes.

17                  MEMBER SCHWARZ: Okay. I was just curious  
18                  why --

19                  MS. CHANG: That was the reason.

20                  MEMBER SCHWARZ: And then the other  
21                  question that I have is the transition plan. And I  
22                  know that you probably can't give me an answer, but  
23                  I'm going to ask the question anyway. I do realize  
24                  that we've defined the first group of states that will  
25                  have the waiver lifted. And I'm realizing that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably will be two additional groups. And since  
2 there are a limited number of nonagreement states, it  
3 would certainly be tremendously beneficial when they  
4 publish this rule that the other two groups would be  
5 designated in writing so that the states would know  
6 what the plan is. I mean, we're talking about a  
7 limited time period here anyway, and that certain if  
8 those states could have a true idea of when their  
9 waiver would be lifted, you know when the rule is  
10 published, that would be tremendous.

11 MS. CHANG: Right. I'm sure Andrew has all  
12 the details once he does his presentation. I do know  
13 that, you know, several states already expressed  
14 interest to become agreement states. So those would  
15 definitely be leaning towards the later part of the  
16 waiver period to be terminated, such as Pennsylvania,  
17 New Jersey and Virginia. I also know that Andrew has  
18 been communicating with many of the states both  
19 agreement and nonagreement states. So I'm sure that  
20 he will be able to give you a lot more information on  
21 that.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there other  
23 questions? Dr. Suleiman?

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I just wanted  
25 clarification for the PET consortiums. That they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be for noncommercial use. So if the facility wanted  
2 to use it for commercial, they would have to have a  
3 commercial license?

4 MS. CHANG: That's correct. If they want  
5 to use commercial, they have to get 32.72 license.

6 Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions?

8 Mr. Lieto?

9 MEMBER LIETO: I have a question to follow  
10 up to Dr. Suleiman's regarding the consortium  
11 definition. And you were talking about in  
12 geographical areas.

13 MS. CHANG: Yes.

14 MEMBER LIETO: There are some very large  
15 medical facilities that are located in the northern  
16 states that have facilities in southern states. And  
17 what this would seem to be is overly restrictive in  
18 that if they did have such a facility and wanted to  
19 ship to their sites, they would be precluded from  
20 doing this because of this definition?

21 MS. CHANG: Well, in our view the  
22 geographical locations really are very flexible. And  
23 it could be really during the licensing process. I  
24 mean --

25 MEMBER LIETO: I guess the point is why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not just delete it?

2 MS. CHANG: Well, because you don't --

3 MEMBER LIETO: You're saying it's for  
4 noncommercial uses anyhow. So whether you go across  
5 the street or you go across the country, what does it  
6 matter if it's for noncommercial use and it's from one  
7 of these three types of facilities that you've  
8 indicated?

9 MS. CHANG: Yes. Because the only reason  
10 we included noncommercial distribution for PET  
11 radionuclides it's because of the short half life.  
12 And it just does not make sense when you have to ship  
13 from cross country. That would take, you know, a long,  
14 long time. And then it also means that you're going  
15 to be producing a huge volume of radionuclides just  
16 for noncommercial --

17 MEMBER LIETO: But if the consortium wants  
18 to have -- if they want to ship it to their site and  
19 they want to have an increased amount of activity and  
20 pay for the added shipping of the increased shielding,  
21 why restrict them? It's for noncommercial use. To me  
22 the person that's going to be compromised here is the  
23 patient.

24 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag.

25 Let me support the last viewpoint. In the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modern day and age this may no longer matter. I mean,  
2 you can say one particular area means, you know, the  
3 whole earth is one geographical location, which is a  
4 different planet, but that's not what you're meaning.  
5 No.

6           Nowadays, shipping from one place to the  
7 other is not a problem. People even have their own --  
8 so I would say remove would be a practical approach.

9           MS. CHANG: Well, for commercial  
10 distribution we have no -- you know, you have people  
11 ship things all the time. But the whole purpose of  
12 noncommercial distribution is to allow a nonprofit  
13 organization to not waste the radionuclide that they  
14 produced --

15           MEMBER NAG: Right.

16           MS. CHANG: -- to enabling for third use  
17 close by. If you had to manufacture such large  
18 quantities, then you should be a commercial  
19 distributor.

20           MEMBER NAG: For example, Mayo Clinic has  
21 -- Rochester, Minnesota is the main place. They ship  
22 it to other Mayo Clinics, they're all Mayo Clinics but  
23 one is in Florida and one is in Arizona. And it's much  
24 easier for them to ship it, you know, between each  
25 other than to buy a separate from some other place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CHANG: I don't know. I mean, you  
2 know the technical Staff really sees it differently.  
3 Because if you're going to produce so much and the  
4 decay is what? Less than an hour, right?

5 MEMBER EGGLI: A 110 minutes.

6 MS. CHANG: What?

7 MEMBER EGGLI: A 110 minutes for FDG. A  
8 half life. A 110 minutes for FDG.

9 MS. CHANG: Right. Basically in a day the  
10 material, it's already gone. I mean the whole  
11 purpose--

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Some nuclides could be  
13 longer, but I think we're talking about fluorine 18,  
14 which has an approximate two hour half life.

15 MS. CHANG: Yes. More than 80 percent of  
16 the time we're talking about fluorine 18 and sometimes  
17 oxygen or nitrogen, which is even shorter half life.  
18 I mean, the whole purpose is not for you to make a  
19 huge amount of the material and pose health and safety  
20 concerns to the medical facility and then be able to  
21 ship, you know, by the time it gets there a fraction  
22 of that material. The whole purpose of noncommercial  
23 distribution is enough for you to not waste what you  
24 already produced.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, or stated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differently, what I hear Lydia saying is the reason  
2 the Staff included a provision for noncommercial  
3 distribution in the regulations was to allow for short  
4 half life material to be used rather than waste it,  
5 essentially.

6 MS. CHANG: Right. Right.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And the argument you're  
8 making is for, if there are large activities, very  
9 large activities, then that negates the argument --

10 MS. CHANG: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- that, you know, it  
12 would have to be wasted.

13 MS. CHANG: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Schwarz?

15 MEMBER SCHWARZ: In terms of if you are  
16 not a consortium, I guess Mayo Clinic would be a  
17 consortium, but there would be other institutions  
18 shipping noncommercially not being consortiums. And  
19 that is provided for in the regulations, right?

20 MS. CHANG: If it is radionuclide, yes.

21 Okay. Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there other  
23 concerns? Ralph?

24 MEMBER LIETO: Just some clarifications.  
25 So your grandfather provisions there's not going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any wording change? You're saying that the wording in  
2 13.12, .13, 14 and .57 are appropriate enough that we  
3 don't need to make any changes to those specific  
4 rules?

5 MS. CHANG: We did not make any changes to  
6 the definition, but within the 35.13, .14, .57 we  
7 actually made additional clarification to make sure  
8 that they are indeed authorized users and authorized  
9 nuclear pharmacists. So we actually add one sentence  
10 to further clarify that.

11 MEMBER LIETO: All right. And then  
12 regarding the dates. If a nonagreement state is  
13 pursuing agreement states status, you're saying that  
14 by August of '09 if they're not an agreement state by  
15 then they're going to fall into some type of a  
16 transition plan?

17 MR. MOORE: The transition plan questions  
18 will be addressed by Andrew in the next presentation  
19 and Duane.

20 MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So just hold off on  
21 that one?

22 MR. MOORE: Yes.

23 MEMBER LIETO: All right. And the dates  
24 regarding the waiver, you seemed to indicate that the  
25 waiver has precedent over the effective date?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CHANG: Yes.

2 MEMBER LIETO: And that even when that  
3 last date occurs, you still have six months for an  
4 amendment, another year or less a license regardless  
5 of when those dates are, is that correct?

6 MS. CHANG: Repeat that. Let me make sure  
7 I understand.

8 MEMBER LIETO: If you have a waiver,  
9 there's a waiver date which will have precedent over  
10 an effective date?

11 MS. CHANG: Right. Right.

12 MEMBER LIETO: And then whichever one is  
13 last, you still have another six months --

14 MS. CHANG: Six months to a year.

15 MEMBER LIETO: -- for an amendment or a  
16 year before the license is up.

17 MS. CHANG: That's correct. That's  
18 correct.

19 MEMBER LIETO: Okay.

20 MS. CHANG: So the final drop dead day is  
21 August, 2009 if the waiver has not been terminated  
22 earlier than that.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Lydia.

24 If we may, we'll move on to the next item  
25 on the agenda, which is the NARM transition plan. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will be presented by Mr. Mauer and Mr. White.

2 MR. MAUER: Good morning. I'm Andrew  
3 Mauer, and this is Duane White, and we're working  
4 together to implement the transition plan that we  
5 developed for NARM. And the purpose of our briefing  
6 this morning is to give you update on our efforts to  
7 publish the plan and to implement it.

8 And the transition plan, the formal name  
9 is the Transition Plan To Facilitate an Orderly  
10 Transition of Regulatory Authority for NARM. And  
11 we'll go through each of the different components and  
12 give you an update of where we are this morning.

13 I'm sure that Lydia's covered the first  
14 bullet here under the overview. But one thing we  
15 wanted to mention is this is actually a requirement of  
16 the Energy Policy Act that the agency publish a  
17 transition plan. And so that's what we're working to  
18 do.

19 Lydia also mentioned the waiver. We  
20 issued a waiver following the passage of the Energy  
21 Policy Act on August 31, 2005. And that will allow  
22 states and individuals to continue their activities  
23 involving NARM until we terminate the waiver or it  
24 expires. And as was mentioned, we plan to terminate  
25 the waiver in phases starting with the effective date

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the rule and ending on August 7, 2009.

2 And to clarify the question from before,  
3 just to reiterate really, once the waiver is  
4 terminated in the jurisdiction, that's when the  
5 effective date is for that jurisdiction. So,  
6 hopefully, that's clear.

7 As far as the transition plan, it was  
8 developed to address each of the different transition  
9 scenarios, and we'll walk through those.

10 Our plan is to publish the final  
11 transition plan in between the time that the final  
12 rule is published and when it becomes effective. So  
13 once the rule is published, it will be effective 60  
14 days later and the transition plan will be published  
15 within that time window.

16 So given that the timing that Lydia  
17 mentioned as far as the schedule, the earliest  
18 possible effective date would be realistically three  
19 to four months from now, given the OMB review process  
20 that Lydia mentioned.

21 The transition plan addresses agreements  
22 states. When we put these slides together we had 31  
23 certifications from agreement state governors  
24 documenting that their state has a program for  
25 licensing the new materials and that they intend to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 continue to regulate those materials. Since then we've  
2 received certifications from the remaining agreement  
3 states, so we now have certificates from all of the  
4 agreement states indicating they intend to continue to  
5 implement their programs.

6 Our plan is for the NRC Chairman to sign  
7 responses back to the governors approving the  
8 certifications in conjunction with the effective date  
9 of the regulations. And this is 60 days after their  
10 published that effective date.

11 Overall, in this aspect of the transition  
12 plan we expect transparency. And what we mean by that  
13 is really transparency from an agreement state  
14 licensee standpoint they shouldn't see anything  
15 different.

16 For the nonagreement states, federal  
17 agencies and tribes that constitutes another few  
18 components of the transition plan. We kind of tried  
19 to consolidate for our presentation here today because  
20 these entities are similar as far as the transition  
21 goes. And we've been closely coordinating with the  
22 nonagreement states, licensees and industry groups  
23 through various communication methods. And we'll talk  
24 about those in a later slide. But one thing that  
25 Lydia mentioned concerning the waiver is once it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terminated, that will be the effective date for folks  
2 who are effected and all persons that possess the new  
3 materials in NRC jurisdiction must be in compliance  
4 with the regulations immediately. And they'll be  
5 given a time period to apply for a license amendment  
6 or a new license if they don't already have an NRC  
7 license. And those time periods are six and 12 months  
8 respectively.

9 And the next slide just lays out for the  
10 nonagreement states which ones will have the waiver  
11 terminated on the effective date of the regulations  
12 and also just to reiterate federal government agencies  
13 and federally recognized Indian tribes will also have  
14 the waiver terminated coincidentally.

15 For the remainder of the nonagreement  
16 states we plan to terminate the waiver in phases.  
17 We're tentatively looking at summer to fall 2008 for  
18 the second phase. And the final phase being in the  
19 spring to summer 2009 with the latest possible date  
20 being when the waiver expires.

21 And I understand the need to have as much  
22 notice as possible. And I can assure you that once we  
23 make a decision, we will inform everyone. We have not  
24 made the decision yet. We're still waiting to see  
25 whether any nonagreement states express interest in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 becoming agreement states. Currently we have  
2 Pennsylvania we're working with, New Jersey and  
3 Virginia. And if we have any other formal letters of  
4 intent that we receive, we'd like to factor that in  
5 and really when we communicate the information, we  
6 want to only do it once, and we want to have it right.  
7 But we would expect to have at least six months  
8 notice. I personally think it will be more notice than  
9 that. And I believe that once we do provide  
10 notification on which states will fall into the second  
11 phase, we may even be able to --well, you'll at least  
12 be able to understand which states will likely fall  
13 into the final phase if we're not prepared to actually  
14 set a date for it by process of elimination.

15           And the last bullet here indicates that  
16 states that become agreement states by August 2009  
17 will have their waiver terminated coincident with the  
18 effective date of their agreement. So they're not  
19 going to fall into a particular phase necessarily.  
20 For example, we're currently working with  
21 Pennsylvania. And if they become an agreement state in  
22 the near term, their waiver will be terminated  
23 coincidentally with the effective date of their  
24 agreement with us.

25           The transition plan also addresses what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm calling some miscellaneous scenarios. The NRC  
2 will assume regulatory authority for exempt  
3 distribution of NARM. And that will occur upon waiver  
4 termination. We're currently working with a limited  
5 number of licensees effected there to effect that  
6 transition.

7 And from the standpoint, we're also  
8 working to assume regulatory authority for all sealed  
9 source and device, evaluations and registration for  
10 NARM and jurisdictions that do not have that  
11 authority. In other words, for nonagreement states or  
12 agreement states who did not assume that authority  
13 within their agreement with the NRC. And that will  
14 occur the same time, upon waiver termination.

15 And as you can see the common theme is  
16 once your waiver is terminated, that's when the  
17 transition will begin for you.

18 The last slide is called communications.  
19 And this is really something that we've had to focus  
20 on and tried to focus on extensively throughout this  
21 process. And hopefully more so in the future. And  
22 because we're really going to be communicating with in  
23 a new area, and in some cases with folks who haven't  
24 been regulated by the NRC. So we're trying to get our  
25 message out with respect to -- for now we've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focusing on the schedule and what our estimates are  
2 and when all the different pieces of the  
3 implementation will fall together as far as the  
4 guidance, which you'll hear from in the next  
5 presentations, and the regulations and the transition  
6 plan. How everything fits together. So in that  
7 regard actually issue a regulatory issue summary in  
8 March giving all licensees a status update, and we  
9 also put some frequently asked questions at the end  
10 there that we thought would be helpful. And you all  
11 should have received a copy of that being an  
12 addressee.

13 And we've tried to take the information,  
14 the pertinent information from that RIS, summarize it  
15 and communicate it through other avenues, through  
16 other industry groups and other forums to try and get  
17 that message out. So we're working beyond our  
18 addressees for a material licensee standpoint and  
19 we've asked our agreement state partners to  
20 communicate, disseminate the information to their  
21 licensees as appropriate.

22 And we're currently planning to do a  
23 follow-up regulatory issue summary once the  
24 regulations are published to let folks know this is  
25 your effective date, at least for what we're calling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first phase with the effective date of the  
2 regulations. So once the regulations are published,  
3 we're actually planning to issue another regulatory  
4 issue summary.

5 And I would just close by noting a website  
6 that we've developed with all items NARM, hopefully,  
7 for general use. It includes information on the  
8 regulations, the guidance, the agreement state  
9 governor certifications, letters that we've sent to  
10 the states. You can find a copy of the draft  
11 transition plan there. And maybe some other things.

12 That concludes the presentation. With  
13 that, we would take any questions you have.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Mauer.

15 Are there any questions or comments for  
16 Mr. Mauer? Sally?

17 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I just wanted to restate  
18 what I asked Lydia. And in terms of the last two  
19 groups, is it your thinking that those states that are  
20 becoming agreement states might have formed the later  
21 group and that possibly the remaining nonagreement  
22 states would be in the phase 2?

23 MR. MAUER: We would see -- if you look at  
24 the remaining nonagreement states including those that  
25 are intending to become agreement states, we would see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some states in phase 2 and some states in phase 3.

2 I guess the answer to your question there  
3 may be nonagreement states who do not become agreement  
4 states that are in phase 3. Does that --

5 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Any idea what would move  
6 them into phase 3?

7 MR. MAUER: Well, there's three factors  
8 that we're looking at from a selection standpoint.  
9 We're looking at intent, expressed intent to become an  
10 agreement state. We're looking at what their current  
11 regulatory program is for these materials. And we're  
12 looking at the size of the program.

13 MEMBER SCHWARZ: And size would make them  
14 go later or soon?

15 MR. MAUER: Let me just make sure. I  
16 named two of the things for sure, and I just want to--  
17 let's see. The scope of the current state's regulatory  
18 program, the estimated number of total licensees  
19 impacted and the states level of interest in becoming  
20 agreement states as far as -- we're looking at all  
21 three areas together and kind of looking at our  
22 overall transition as an agency as far -- we're seeing  
23 a lot of increased workload with the transition that  
24 our regional offices in particular will be facing. So  
25 we're trying to spread it out and divide it up, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will. But in a manner that's risk-informed.

2 MEMBER SCHWARZ: All right. Thank you.

3 MR. MOORE: This is Scott Moore.

4 And learn from the transitions as the  
5 happen. Since it's a three phased transition, we  
6 should learn from the transition in phase 1 and make  
7 phase 2 and phase 3 that much more efficient.

8 In phase 1 we have some states that have  
9 less robust programs, you know, or very little  
10 regulatory oversight programs in some of the states.  
11 And other states that have, you know, full regulatory  
12 programs or territories that have full regulatory  
13 programs.

14 And so in phase 1 we're trying to pick up  
15 the programs that don't have much. In phase 3 we're  
16 trying to leave some of the programs that may become  
17 agreement states so we don't, you know, move work that  
18 we may not need to do. So the ones that are in  
19 between are in phase 2.

20 Does that answer your question, Ms.  
21 Schwarz?

22 MEMBER SCHWARZ: It helps.

23 MR. MOORE: Okay.

24 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Essentially, you know,  
25 kind of waiting where programs would lie based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 amount of work that they have and the extent of the  
2 program that they're dealing with?

3 MR. MOORE: Right. As we get into phase  
4 1, I think we should have a much better handle on  
5 which will be in phase 2. And then that will dictate  
6 which are in phase 3.

7 MEMBER SCHWARZ: And you think that that  
8 will be posted or essentially made known shortly after  
9 the rule is published?

10 MR. MOORE: I don't know about after the  
11 rule is published, but as we move into phase 1, I  
12 think, yes.

13 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Within six months maybe  
14 of publication do you anticipate?

15 MS. CHANG: Something like --

16 MR. MOORE: Yes. I think --

17 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Somewhere that  
18 information can be made available. I understand it's  
19 a difficult decision to make, but certainly for all  
20 the licensees involved, it's very important. The  
21 sooner that we know, the easier it is for us to begin  
22 to prepare.

23 MR. MOORE: Absolutely. And then I'd like  
24 to note, you know, as Lydia and I think Andrew noted,  
25 once the state, the nonagreement state transitions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over to NRC jurisdiction, the licensees within that  
2 state if they have an NRC license and they come and  
3 they have NARM accelerator-produced material and  
4 discrete sources of radium-226, they still will have  
5 six months to apply for an amendment if they already  
6 have an NRC license or a year to apply for a new  
7 license if they don't yet have an NRC license.

8 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

10 We also have a question from a member of  
11 the public.

12 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes. Lynne Fairobent with  
13 the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

14 Andrew, for the two states that have just  
15 recently announced their intent to go agreement,  
16 Virginia and New Jersey, given the time that it takes  
17 for a state to go agreement realistically other than  
18 Pennsylvania, do you anticipate they can make the  
19 August date for 2007? Is there going to be an  
20 expedited review process for transitioning Virginia  
21 and New Jersey to agreement status?

22 MR. MAUER: Well, at this point those  
23 states have expressed letters of intent to become  
24 agreement states. And they've indicated to us they  
25 expect to submit a draft request for an application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Obviously they're -- you know, we'll need to look at  
2 that. We're not going to expedite anything as far as  
3 compromising our processes or anything like that, but  
4 we're going to continue our normal processes. But  
5 we'll need to receive quality applications, obviously  
6 given what you note as there's not the crunch time  
7 frame up until August 2009. But at this point we  
8 can't say one way or another how that's going to work.

9 We need too see where they are in process  
10 at that time, and at that time we can make a decision  
11 and look at how those states would transition, if you  
12 will.

13 MS. FAIROBENT: And the August 9 date is  
14 a hard date without congressional relief, correct?

15 MR. MAUER: That's the date --

16 MS. FAIROBENT: August, 2009?

17 MR. MAUER: August 7, 2009 is four years  
18 after the Energy Policy Act was passed, which is the  
19 longest that the waiver can be in effect for. So we  
20 put that date as the latest the waiver can be in  
21 effect.

22 MS. FAIROBENT: Okay. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions?

24 Yes.

25 MEMBER GILLEY: Debbie Gilley.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andrew, you mentioned that the governors  
2 would be notified in the agreement states 60 days  
3 after the final rule, is that correct?

4 MR. MAUER: Correct.

5 MEMBER GILLEY: Will you also be notifying  
6 the director members that those letters are on the way  
7 to the governor?

8 MR. MAUER: We have a multi-stage  
9 notification process with all sorts of notifications  
10 planned out. Basically after the transition plan is  
11 published, I mentioned the transition plan will be  
12 published within the 60 day window. And then on the  
13 effective date -- well, when the transition plan is  
14 published, that's when the governors' certifications  
15 become effective. And so once they're effective, we  
16 can approve them once we have regulations that are  
17 effective.

18 So to answer your question, there will be  
19 several notifications, we'll issue a press release,  
20 more than likely the state programs will be notified,  
21 ACMUI will be notified. Everyone's going to be  
22 notified.

23 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

25 If we may, we'll move on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you, Mr. Mauer.

2 We now move on to Mr. White -- oh, excuse  
3 me. Mr. Lieto?

4 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. I had one question for  
5 the gentleman for the nonagreement states, which  
6 obviously are the minority of the states involved in  
7 this process. But I think there's maybe some  
8 confusion with, obviously, the transition plan is just  
9 how the dates and when the rules become effective and  
10 so forth. From the standpoint of license  
11 applications, in the regulatory issue summary that you  
12 issued there were just only a couple of questions that  
13 addressed this. And as far as the individual licensee  
14 is concerned in the nonagreement states, it's not  
15 clear if they are under an NRC license right now using  
16 both old byproduct and new byproduct -- in other  
17 words, NARM plus the old byproduct definition, that  
18 they're going to have to amend their license. If  
19 they're not, you don't have radionuclide specific.  
20 For example, you have a 100 and 200 licensee, they're  
21 using thallium, gallium, indium, other NARM type  
22 materials. That's not specified by radionuclide, but  
23 it seems to indicate that they have to go and get a  
24 new license amendment when the new rule comes into  
25 place. And I don't think that's the intent, but that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point needs to be clarified.

2 So I think in your next RIS, I think you  
3 need to look at -- you know, kind of sit in the seat  
4 of the licensee and say do I really need a license  
5 amendment? Do I need -- because I don't think you  
6 want to burden the regions with a licensing amendments  
7 that are superfluous and just take up a lot of time,  
8 especially in the time crunches that are going to be  
9 going on here.

10 You know, very few medical licensees have  
11 radium sources. I imagine there might be a few out  
12 there. I could see those might need to be -- these  
13 might need to be specified by a license amendment. But  
14 I think it needs to be really specific do I need to  
15 apply or don't I need to apply. The same thing for  
16 Part 300. There's not really radionuclide specific,  
17 okay So if they get some NARM -- NARM generated  
18 radionuclide comes down the pike that's used for  
19 therapeutic purposes, do they need to apply for a  
20 license amendment? My way of thinking no. But, you  
21 know, I think that needs to really be laid out clear  
22 because most of the things in that RIS that came out  
23 in March are aimed more at dates or more addressing  
24 when things become effective and so forth. Not as  
25 what needs to be specifically amended in your license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in an agreement states -- excuse me. Nonagreement  
2 state.

3 MR. MAUER: That's a very good point, and  
4 something that we're definitely aware of and looking  
5 at. We can definitely take a look at whether we can  
6 include something in the next regulatory issue summary  
7 in that regard. But your understanding is consistent  
8 with the approach we're taking as far as if your  
9 license is written in a manner that the authorities  
10 that you'll need to operate under are already there  
11 and you don't need any changes. You won't need to have  
12 your license amended.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

14 Lydia Chang has a comment.

15 MS. CHANG: Actually, I just wanted to  
16 respond to Mr. Lieto's question. And Andrew is  
17 absolutely correct. Within the final rule we also  
18 have addressed comment response. And there were quite  
19 a few comments asking a similar type of question that  
20 you have raised. And our response, it's really  
21 consistent with what Andrew said.

22 If your license is so broad to only  
23 byproduct material by having the final rule become  
24 effective, that byproduct material would in fact  
25 include all the NARM material. Therefore, no license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amendment is necessary. So we actually have clarified  
2 within all the responses on comments associated with  
3 that question.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

5 Thank you again, Mr. Mauer.

6 And we'll move on to Mr. White.

7 MR. WHITE: Actually, I don't have  
8 anything to add. Actually, for the transition plan,  
9 I don't have anything to add.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. We'll be going to  
11 the guidance.

12 MR. WHITE: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Which is your item.

14 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, we were actually at  
15 a break.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ah, then why don't we  
17 take the break now. Is that okay with you, Mr. White?

18 MR. WHITE: That would be fine.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We'll take the break now  
20 and return here, let's see, 9:35.

21 (Whereupon, at 9:20 a.m. a recess until  
22 9:43 a.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you all. We'll  
24 resume now, and the next item on the agenda is the  
25 presentation by Mr. White regarding NARM guidance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WHITE: Thank you.

2 Yes, I'm going to give you an update of  
3 the NARM guidance and what we've been doing. First  
4 I'd like to give you an overview.

5 The NARM guidance writing team was  
6 established in the summer of 2006, and our purpose was  
7 to evaluate and look at all of the NUREG 1556 volumes  
8 and determine what volumes would need to be revised  
9 based on the new NARM rule.

10 After our review, we determined that the  
11 most pressing volume that needed to be revised was  
12 Volume 9 and Volume 13. Volume 9 is program specific  
13 guidance about medical use licensees, and Volume 13 is  
14 the program specific guidance on commercial regular  
15 pharmacy licenses.

16 We also determined that we needed a new  
17 volume now that we're dealing with accelerator  
18 produced materials. So we came up with Volume 21,  
19 which is the program specific guidance about  
20 possession licenses for production of radioactive  
21 material using an accelerator.

22 We did recognize some other volumes that  
23 needed to have minor revisions, but those volumes  
24 would be done at a later time, but Volumes 9, 13, and  
25 21 are the volumes that we wanted to get out pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much by the effective date of the NARM rule.

2 During our process of revising and  
3 developing the new guidance, we sent out comments,  
4 sent out the volumes to the ACMUI, and unfortunately  
5 Volumes 9 and 13 we were not able to receive comments  
6 because we already went through the Steering  
7 Committee, and we asked that the committee would  
8 provide comments during the public comment period.

9 But we were able to get comment for Volume  
10 21, and Sally provided comments for that.

11 Due to the extension of the rule, we  
12 haven't had the public comment period yet. Well,  
13 Volume 21 is now in the public comment period, but we  
14 never did receive your comments because of the  
15 extension of the rule and we had to wait on any other  
16 changes until after the rule was, I guess, finalized  
17 as far as the second draft.

18 I want to give you the update on Volume  
19 13. I'm the volume leader for Volume 13 and Volume  
20 21. So I'd like to give you an update on volume 13 as  
21 far as what was contained in that volume.

22 We added guidance for facility and  
23 equipment specific to PET radiopharmacies giving them  
24 a better understanding of what they need to provide.

25 We also provided some additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiopharmaceutical safety recommendations because of  
2 the handling of higher energy photon emitting  
3 radionuclides, and an example of that would be to  
4 recommend using pocket dosimeters.

5 We also insured the applicants of where  
6 that if they do have discrete sources of Radon 226,  
7 that they now need to be identified and licensed by  
8 the NRC.

9 In addition to those revisions outside of  
10 the NARM, we also saw the need to add the new 313A AMP  
11 form to Volume 13, which will be found in Appendix G,  
12 and we also revised the appendix on transportation  
13 making it less descriptive and a little more general  
14 because Department of Transportation changes their  
15 regulations, and we were not able to make sure that  
16 your guidance was constantly updated to the  
17 regulations.

18 For Volume 21, which is the new volume,  
19 production of radioactive material using an  
20 accelerator, the first thing that was our decision for  
21 this guidance or for production rad. materials, that  
22 the license would be a separate license, a separate  
23 specific possession license, which would be associated  
24 with other licenses such as a broad scope or somebody  
25 would be something where you would need to provide all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the information on this production of radioactive  
2 material using the accelerator.

3 Also, in our last meeting, we had the term  
4 "authorized user" in the guidance, and there was some  
5 confusion as that might cause confusion because the  
6 medical in Part 35 authorized user is defined  
7 specifically, and so what we did is we changed that  
8 section to say individuals that are authorized to  
9 handle materials, as you will have some person that  
10 will be experienced in this and on the production  
11 license. So we did make that change.

12 Also, Sally had a concern or mentioned the  
13 fact that for activation products, before we mentioned  
14 it, you should list all of your products and give an  
15 estimated maximum activity. We know that that could  
16 be somewhat hard to do for especially the bigger  
17 facilities. So we did put in a provision to authorize  
18 the one through 83.

19 However, when we go to the broad scope, we  
20 had to note that the financial assurance might be  
21 higher. So that's why we also wanted to give the  
22 option to smaller licensees who might -- you know,  
23 they can usually get their information from the  
24 manufacturer if they needed to.

25 And another thing that we added since the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last meeting when I spoke is we did add an appendix on  
2 the consortium. For those members who produce  
3 radioactive materials or to consortium members, we did  
4 add some guidance on that. So that can be found in  
5 Appendix P.

6 Currently Volume 21 is out for public  
7 comment. It was released on May 29th in the Federal  
8 Register. The official date on the Federal Register  
9 is comments are due back by June 28th. However, we  
10 did send out the Website a little bit later. So we  
11 will be accepting comments at least until July 5th.  
12 We ask that you still provide comments on that.

13 For Volume 13, we expect to release that  
14 at the end of this month, and again, we'll have 30  
15 days to comment on that. And Volume 9, we're looking  
16 at mid-July for that one.

17 We will provide the ACMUI the guidance as  
18 soon as we can. It will probably be close to that  
19 date. It might be a week or so before, but in general  
20 you'll receive a copy when the public comment period  
21 starts.

22 And staff will review and adjust the  
23 comments, and we hope that the guidance will be  
24 finished by the fall of 2007.

25 And that's all for mine. Dr. Howe is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to give an update on Volume 9. Were there any  
2 questions on Volume 13 or 21?

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any questions  
4 for Mr. White?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There are none.

7 Dr. Howe.

8 DR. HOWE: Okay. Duane essentially  
9 covered two of the volumes, and I have the third  
10 volume, and as you know, Volume 9 is quite thick, and  
11 what we did was we essentially did surgical revisions  
12 to Volume 9, and those revisions are focused very  
13 narrowly on the NARM rule, on the new NRC Form 313As,  
14 security related information, and minor updates.

15 And you see I have a lot of slides, but  
16 that just goes in to kind of fill out some of these  
17 topics. For the NARM rule we added the definition of  
18 byproduct material. We added sections about  
19 addressing the 10 CFR 30.32 authorization for the  
20 noncommercial transfer within a consortium, and  
21 Duane's Volume 21 addresses noncommercial distribution  
22 within the consortium for the educational facilities  
23 and the federal facilities, and Volume 9 includes the  
24 noncommercial distribution for the medical facilities  
25 to other medical facilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And since we have changes for  
2 noncommercial distribution, we now have conforming  
3 changes in the medical use license for this  
4 noncommercial distribution. And Lydia went over some  
5 of those changes, like you can now use the  
6 measurements that are provided by the noncommercial  
7 distributor the same way you could use the  
8 measurements provided by commercial pharmacy or the  
9 drug manufacturer.

10           Implementation, Lydia talked to you  
11 earlier, and Andrew talked to you about the act that  
12 there are several dates that are important. One is  
13 the implementation of the effective date of the rule  
14 for federal facilities. There's an implementation 60  
15 days later for non-agreement states. It depends on  
16 when your waiver is terminated, and as Lydia  
17 indicated, those are parts of the regulation. Well,  
18 we've added that information into Volume 9 for the  
19 medical use licensees.

20           She also indicated that we have new  
21 experienced individuals that have used non NRC-  
22 regulated material, and we're recognizing them as  
23 authorized users, authorized nuclear pharmacists, and  
24 so we've added guidance for those individuals.

25           There is now an amendment request. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a change to a 100 or 200 medical use area only if  
2 it has to do with moving a PET production unit around  
3 in that area or moving a PET transfer delivery line in  
4 that area. Otherwise you're still covered under  
5 notification and broad scope licenses do not have to  
6 either get an amendment or notify NRC of those  
7 changes.

8 We added the strontium and the rubidium  
9 generators.

10 One of the major things we did in Volume  
11 9 is we added a lot of reminders. Volume 9 is a  
12 unique document. There are many, many kinds of  
13 licensees that are using this document, and they tend  
14 to pick it up and use parts that are relevant to them  
15 as opposed to the nuclear pharmacy license or the  
16 accelerator production where you may start at the  
17 beginning and work your way through.

18 So we've added a lot of reminders in  
19 various places in Volume 9 that essentially just tell  
20 people now non NRC-regulated material and discrete  
21 sources of Radium 226 are now regulated by NRC, and  
22 remember these are parts of your radiation safety  
23 program.

24 That means that in the past occupational  
25 dose was only looked at by NRC if there was NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 material involved. Then you picked up the non NRC-  
2 regulated material because of the byproduct material.  
3 Well, now the byproduct material has expanded. So if  
4 you had an individual that was working primarily with  
5 thallium, they are now part of that occupational dose  
6 for NRC purposes.

7 We've put references in that there may be  
8 some legacy sources out there that were either  
9 reviewed or not reviewed by the non-agreement states  
10 with non NRC-regulated material in them, and what  
11 should licensees do if they have a device that doesn't  
12 have a sealed source and device registry.

13 We added a specific leak test for Radium  
14 226. In this case we went to nationally recognized  
15 standards and exerted the leak test for individual  
16 Radium 226 sources where you put them in a vial and  
17 then check for radon.

18 If you have a larger device and the source  
19 is in the device, then you use the standard leak test  
20 that you use for any other device.

21 We also clarified that we don't think  
22 there's any medical use of Radium 226 out there now,  
23 but the new rule doesn't prohibit it. So we wanted to  
24 make it clear that in the past, they've been used for  
25 manual brachytherapy. We would consider manual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy to be an accepted use because that was  
2 used in the past, but if you're using any unsealed  
3 Radium 226, that's definitely going to be a 35.1000  
4 use, and if you were using Radium 226 for something  
5 other than manual brachytherapy, we consider that to  
6 be a 35.1000 use also.

7 Jeff.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What about Radon 222  
9 seeds? I don't think there is a radon seed plant in  
10 existence, but there are actually more implants  
11 probably done with the 20s and 30s with radon than  
12 with radium.

13 DR. HOWE: We'll have to deal with that.

14 MEMBER NAG: Now, radium, you get unsealed  
15 Radium 226. Now, 226 half-life is so long. It's  
16 1600-something years. How can you have unsealed?

17 DR. HOWE: We don't think it's out there.  
18 We just put it in to cover the bases to make sure that  
19 people didn't start doing something without contacting  
20 us, but we don't think anybody is going to use it and  
21 we don't think it's out there, Dr. Nag, but we --

22 MEMBER NAG: But I think the next question  
23 about radon is if you think about it radon long-range  
24 seeds, I think people will still be using it.

25 DR. HOWE: We'll find out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes.

2 MEMBER FISHER: Is the NRC anticipating  
3 the use of unsealed Radium 226 or sealed in the form  
4 of targets for producing other short-lived alpha  
5 emitters?

6 DR. HOWE: That would not be subject to  
7 this particular NUREG because this NUREG is the  
8 medical use. If it was being used as a target to  
9 develop new isotopes, then that would come under  
10 Volume 21, which is Duane's. That would be making  
11 accelerator produced materials with an accelerator.

12 Okay. In the 30.32(j), which is the  
13 authorization for noncommercial transfer, we've added  
14 the guidance in Appendix AA. We have a lot of  
15 appendices in this volume. That gives you the  
16 guidance on how to submit an application for this  
17 authorization.

18 Because of the noncommercial transfer that  
19 can be done by medical use licensees, we've also added  
20 things like you may now be responsible for filling  
21 orders and shipping where in the past you were more  
22 responsible for ordering materials and receiving. So  
23 we've added shipping.

24 And we've also addressed more non-medical  
25 uses in users specifically in the guidance. We've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       tried to cover the bases that we can think of. In  
2       many cases we've put a disclaimer in that says you may  
3       have to supplement this, the model procedures, which  
4       are always optional for the non-medical uses that you  
5       may be involved with.

6                Okay. Lydia told you that our non-users  
7       are grandfathered. We revised Appendix C to include  
8       these individuals in the T&E submissions for all  
9       pathways. We tried to make that a lot clearer how to  
10      capture everyone.

11              And also you need professional licensing  
12      information for physicians and pharmacists.

13              One of our big changes as far as pages  
14      goes would be the introduction of our new NRC Form  
15      313As. We had one NRC Form 313A that was developed as  
16      a result of our changes in the 2002 rule, and at that  
17      point we were told to make minor changes to the form,  
18      and the form had to fit about 25 different types of  
19      professional individuals. And it was very, very  
20      complicated, and the comment we got from everyone was,  
21      "Can you do something with the form?"

22              So we made six of them, and we grouped  
23      them this way. There's a 313A RSO that covers  
24      individuals that are subject to 35.50. There's a 313A  
25      AMP that's for 35.51. There's a 313A ANP for 35.55.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We divided up the physicians into three  
2 groups, the AUD, D standing for diagnostic. That's  
3 the 190, the 290, and the 590 physicians. The AUT; T  
4 stands for unsealed therapy. Those are your 390, 392,  
5 394, 396 physicians, and the AUS and the S stands for  
6 sealed source, and those are your 490, 491 and 690.

7           You had a chance earlier to look at those  
8 forms several meetings ago. We put the new forms in  
9 Appendix B. We've revised the guidance to go with  
10 these forms. That's in Appendix D. The new forms are  
11 up on the Website right now.

12           The guidance, we have a minor tweak to  
13 that once we get our no legal objection again on the  
14 minor tweak, we'll revise that on the Website, too.

15           We also use these sample forms in the  
16 sample 35.200 application.

17           Security related information, security is  
18 a big issue. We added a section that reminded  
19 applicants and licensees that if they are including  
20 security related information, they need to mark it  
21 appropriately and separate it out. We provided  
22 references to the Website that gives further  
23 clarification.

24           We marked a diagram, a facility diagram,  
25 that showed exactly where the material would be used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and who was located above and below.

2 We also in the sample application for the  
3 200 user because it had a facility diagram to say  
4 exactly where the material would be used. We marked  
5 on the 313 form that it included security related  
6 information, and we marked that page in the sample  
7 application.

8 Do we also changed the format of all of  
9 our sample licenses to remove the NRC logo, to make  
10 them look less like official NRC licenses. They  
11 contain the same information, but they do not look as  
12 much like an NRC license as they did in the past.

13 And then we did some very minor updates.  
14 We changed the agreement state numbers in the map. We  
15 added federally recognized Indian tribes. We had a  
16 number of tables in Appendix U that had typo errors in  
17 it that we have corrected, and we've made some other  
18 very minor changes.

19 So that's kind of a quick overview for our  
20 changes to Volume 9. Are there any questions or  
21 comments?

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Questions or comments  
23 for Dr. Howe?

24 MR. BHAT: This is Ram Bhat. Can you hear  
25 me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Could you identify  
2 yourself, please?

3 MR. BHAT: Okay. Ram Bhat from U.S. Air  
4 Force, Bolling Air Force Base.

5 I have a question. U.S. Air Force has  
6 several sites which contain Radium 226 and in some  
7 buildings. So how do you interface the  
8 decommissioning aspects of this Radium 226 which are  
9 contaminated with the soil?

10 DR. HOWE: You're talking about  
11 decommissioning and this particular talk is not  
12 relevant to decommissioning, and I cannot answer that  
13 question. We are currently dealing with revisions to  
14 the rule and to the guidance and to the statements of  
15 consideration in the rule to address Radium 226 that's  
16 been used for military uses.

17 And Lydia Chang is the individual that  
18 would be able to respond to that, and Lydia is not  
19 here right now.

20 PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions or  
22 comments?

23 (No response.)

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There being none, thank  
25 you, Dr. Howe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We will next hear from two people who are  
2 identified here at TBD, but they will be more  
3 specifically identified after they assume their seats.  
4 First I believe it's going to be Cindy Flannery.

5           MS. FLANNERY: Yes.

6           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And there is a handout  
7 which you should all have in front of you.

8           MS. FLANNERY: Okay. Good morning. Cindy  
9 Flannery.

10           I just have some introductory information  
11 before I pass this over to Dr. Williamson, who by  
12 nature of his profession and involvement in AAPM task  
13 groups has a lot more to say on this topic.

14           Shortly after the last ACMUI meeting in  
15 October, NRC had received a couple of requests for NRC  
16 to require vendors as well as users to only use Air  
17 Kerma Strength in the calibration of brachytherapy  
18 sources instead of apparent activity in millicuries.

19           And around the same time that these  
20 requests came in, there were also several medical  
21 events that had been reported at that time having to  
22 do with the confusion of Air Kerma Strength and  
23 apparent activity in millicuries. And these errors  
24 had resulted in treatment delivery errors.

25           Now, the NRC's regulations for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 manufacturing and distribution of sources and devices  
2 do not address the units of measurement.

3 Okay. So here's the first E-mail, and the  
4 emphasis is mine here with the bold and underline, but  
5 the person who had sent in this E-mail explains that  
6 the contained activity is necessary for the purpose of  
7 transportation; goes on to say that the treatment  
8 planning systems, the modern ones, do only use Air  
9 Kerma Strength, and that there is no real useful  
10 purpose for apparent activity in millicuries, and then  
11 ends up by just suggesting that the NRC consider  
12 abandoning apparent activity and requiring the vendors  
13 to do that also.

14 Here's a second E-mail that just came in  
15 a couple days later. Again, the italics and the  
16 underlining here, the emphasis is mine. But I just  
17 want to point out this first one here, that this  
18 individual had personal experience with ordering some  
19 brachytherapy sources and having the manufacturer fill  
20 that order in the wrong units.

21 And just like in the previous E-mail, the  
22 previous slide, this individual is asking NRC to  
23 enforce the units of Air Kerma Strength instead of  
24 millicuries and apparent activity.

25 So the next couple of slides that I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here just have some of the more recent medical events  
2 that have been reported to the NRC as a result of  
3 confusing these two units. So I have them listed here  
4 in reverse chronological order and also I had it color  
5 coded by the error.

6 So I'm just going to start out with the  
7 data entry ones here in pink. So for this first event  
8 here that was a data entry error, and the total  
9 activity was determined for this patient in  
10 millicuries, but the treatment planning system has a  
11 default in Air Kerma Strength.

12 So when this individual entered in the  
13 activity, the operator didn't actively go and change  
14 it to millicuries, and as a result, the treatment  
15 planning system calculated a higher number of seeds,  
16 and it resulted in a 24 percent increase in dose.

17 And this right here, a more recent one, is  
18 another example of a data entry. Some of these events  
19 that are listed here were reported in agreement  
20 states, and so there's not quite as much information.  
21 If it's reported to NRC, it's followed up with a  
22 reactive inspection, and we go and gather a lot more  
23 information, but as far as the agreement states,  
24 that's all handled by the state inspector. So some of  
25 them don't have as much information as others.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I have no more information than just  
2 the wrong units of measurement where entered in the  
3 treatment planning system.

4           So that's the data entry type of errors.  
5 The other one I want to point out here is in purple,  
6 and this is where the licensee made an error in  
7 ordering, and in this particular case, the licensee or  
8 the treatment planning system calculated in units of  
9 Air Kerma Strength .5, but when it was ordered, it was  
10 ordered in .5 millicuries. So it ended up being a 27  
11 percent overdose.

12           The next slide here, exact same type of  
13 error. The treatment planning system calculated in  
14 Air Kerma Strength, but the licensee ordered it in  
15 millicuries. But in this particular case ten patients  
16 were affected, and what happened here is this licensee  
17 had a new medical physicist come in and saw the error  
18 right off the bat, and they found out that there were  
19 ten people who were affected by it when investigated  
20 it.

21           Okay. So a third type of cause here is  
22 where the manufacturer makes an error in filling the  
23 order, and the licensee did not realize that when the  
24 brachytherapy sources were received. In this one  
25 particular case, the licensee had ordered in units of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Air Kerma, but the manufacturer filled the order in  
2 units of millicuries. It resulted in an overdose, and  
3 then the opposite here, and it resulted in an under  
4 dose.

5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you know if the  
6 shipping vials and the certificates were correctly  
7 filled out or were they erroneously filled out?

8 MS. FLANNERY: That information was not in  
9 the NMED report.

10 MEMBER NAG: I mean, I have had many close  
11 misses or I have seen many close misses, and many  
12 times the problem is that the person who is giving the  
13 order is someone who may not realize that there's a  
14 difference between millicurie and Air Kerma Strength.  
15 So they make the call, you know. "I want 0.5  
16 millicuries," and they have it or the other way  
17 around. "I want 0.5 Air Kerma Strength," and the only  
18 thing they have is millicuries. So they just put 0.5.

19 And similarly, some of the technologists  
20 may not know the difference between the two. No, the  
21 physicist would know.

22 So I think it's a very common error. The  
23 risk is very high. You know, once we have that  
24 knowledge department we said no one is going to use  
25 two different things at the same time. Whenever you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have two different units applicable at the same time,  
2 you know, the likelihood of mistake is extremely high,  
3 especially when the difference is only about 30  
4 percent of most isotopes.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph.

6 MEMBER LIETO: The units here are  
7 millicuries or apparent activity; isn't that correct?

8 MS. FLANNERY: That's correct.

9 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I'll just comment I'm  
10 anticipating my own talk. When I was actively doing  
11 brachytherapy physics I order hundreds of probably 400  
12 seed orders. I never had an erroneous delivery, but  
13 that's because of the way I did it. Okay? I insisted  
14 on verbal verification and verification in writing by  
15 a fax.

16 So before the seeds were delivered, I knew  
17 what their intent was to deliver.

18 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I have a question. but  
19 you were dealing with one vendor. So you had  
20 established a relationship which implied tighter  
21 controls. So I think --

22 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That helps. In fact,  
23 we had two vendors, but you're right. There was a  
24 very limited number in that era.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Those two speakers were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Williamson and Suleiman.

2 Any other comment?

3 MS. FLANNERY: Another thing I wanted to  
4 point out here is a conversion error, and while some  
5 physicists think that the milligram radium equivalent  
6 is an obsolete unit, if you look at a very recent  
7 event, which just happened a couple of months ago,  
8 that same error was made, the exact same error. The  
9 conversion from milligram radium equivalent was not  
10 done before it was entered into the treatment planning  
11 system.

12 In this particular event there were a  
13 couple of things that went wrong. One of them was  
14 that conversion was not done, but also this is the  
15 first time that this licensee had ever used iridium,  
16 and the acceptance testing was not done, and so the  
17 treatment planning system did not have the correct  
18 dose rate factor in for Iridium 192.

19 I had listed several different kinds here,  
20 the conversion errors and so forth, but I really want  
21 to focus your attention really on the three types of  
22 errors here, namely, the data entry error, the error  
23 caused by licensees in ordering the seeds, and then  
24 also the errors in the manufacturer filling the order  
25 and the licensee not catching it once the shipment is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received.

2 So I just want to conclude by reminding  
3 everybody that there are no regulatory requirements  
4 for using AKS as opposed to apparent activity, but I  
5 just want to request of ACMUI is just to provide some  
6 input on NRC's role in this, and I guess now having  
7 laid out the radiation safety concerns cause by errors  
8 infused in the units resulting in unintended adverse  
9 consequences, I'll pass this over to Dr. Williamson.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Cindy.

11 MS. FLANNERY: Thank you.

12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Cindy.

13 What I thought I would do is present a  
14 little technical information, place this in some  
15 perspective because I think those of you outside of  
16 radiation oncology might not appreciate the technical  
17 differences and what the physicist does in day-to-day  
18 practice to mitigate the errors that can arise from  
19 these conversion processes.

20 So I'll discuss the concepts of apparent  
21 activity and Air Kerma Strength mainly for low energy  
22 seeds in relation both to primary standards and dose  
23 calculation; review some of the potential error  
24 pathways; talk about some practical techniques for  
25 mitigating errors; and discuss some recommendations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for future action.

2 Here are some individuals, some prominent  
3 brachytherapy physicists in the community I talked to  
4 to get some more current information than I have  
5 regarding what the vendor interfaces are like. So  
6 I'll talk a little bit about that as well.

7 Okay. So I think that you all know about  
8 Palladium 103 and Iodine 125 implants. We now have  
9 Cesium 131 as a new addition to this armamentarium.  
10 There are now of the order of 50 to 80,000 of these  
11 procedures being done annually for prostate cancer.  
12 So it is probably at the moment the most frequently  
13 practiced indication for brachytherapy. So it is  
14 quite important.

15 So how is strength of clinical  
16 brachytherapy course determined? And the answer is  
17 much in the same way we determine the quantity, the  
18 output of a low energy X-ray unit, by measuring the  
19 Air Kerma rate on the transverse axis of the seed via  
20 an ion chamber. You have a special quantity for  
21 representing this measured output, which is defined by  
22 the AAPM called Air Kerma Strength, represented by the  
23 symbol  $S_k$ , and it is equal to the Air Kerma rate in  
24 free space on the axis of the source times the square  
25 of the distance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So it has units of microgray meter squared  
2 per hour or centigray, centimeter squared per hour,  
3 and frequently the special symbol mu is used to  
4 represent this mouthful of units. It's kind of a  
5 handy set of units because the Air Kerma Strength  
6 represents numerically the centigray per hour of that  
7 brachytherapy will deliver in tissue, approximately.  
8 So it's very closely related to a quantity of clinical  
9 interest.

10           This is the primary standard at the  
11 National Institute of Standards and Technology that is  
12 used for defining Air Kerma Strength for low energy  
13 seeds. So it's basically a cylindrically shaped, free  
14 air chamber where the seed is -- I don't have a  
15 pointer, but this little rotating seed holder is on  
16 the other side of this lead barrier, and there's an  
17 aperture that defines the beam. So it's a very handy  
18 system for defining a -- thank you -- primary standard  
19 for Air Kerma Strength individually for each of the  
20 now approximately 20 to 25 seed models that are  
21 available on the market.

22           So this is apparent activity. I think  
23 because of the dominance of nuclear physics in our  
24 field, activity-like units are in common use to  
25 describe radiation output quantities. So apparent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity is the activity of a hypothetical, unfiltered  
2 point source of the same radionuclide that gives the  
3 same Air Kerma Strength as the given source. So it is  
4 a basically kind of odd way of stating the Air Kerma  
5 Strength or radiation output of a brachytherapy source  
6 in multiples of a hypothetical point source.

7 So this has no connection whatsoever to  
8 the nuclear medicine standards for activity. It would  
9 be inappropriate to measure this in a dose calibrator  
10 unless said calibrator were calibrated against the  
11 wide angle free air chamber.

12 So one can define it. You divide the Air  
13 Kerma Strength by the essentially exposure or Air  
14 Kerma rate constant, which is this animal right here.  
15 The AAPM has a guidance document which essentially  
16 fixes the two constants at standard values of Iodine  
17 125 and Palladium 103. So they are very close to one  
18 another, 1.27 microgray meter squared per hour per  
19 millicurie for iodine, 1.29 for palladium.

20 Hence you can see the origin of the 30  
21 percent errors that were described by Cindy.

22 So what does the AAPM say about this?  
23 Well, I defined here what "directly traceable  
24 calibration" means. This means essentially a source  
25 or an instrument calibrated directly, with no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intermediate steps against the wide angle, three-year  
2 chamber.

3           Secondarily traceable is mainly what  
4 vendors have available and what we as practicing  
5 clinical physicists have available in our clinics. It  
6 means we specify or measure the Air Kerma Strength of  
7 our seeds in an instrument that has been calculated,  
8 that doesn't itself have a directly traceable  
9 calibration.

10           So what is recommended and required?  
11 Well, all clinical sources shall have secondarily  
12 traceable Air Kerma Strength calibrations. This is  
13 what AAPM recommends. This is what I believe is the  
14 intent of 35.432, which is the section on calibration  
15 in 35.400. It basically says if the vendor has not  
16 provided a secondarily traceable AKS calibration, then  
17 you as the end user are responsible for doing so, one  
18 or the other.

19           The AAPM goes one step further. It  
20 basically says each user should verify the vendor  
21 calibrations with secondarily traceable SK  
22 measurements. In fact, it gives specific guidelines  
23 suggesting that at least ten percent of the sources  
24 should be assayed experimentally by the end-using  
25 physicist.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Many institutions are doing this. Most  
2 institutions that participate in multi-institutional  
3 clinical trials do this because they are required as  
4 a condition of being credentialed to participate. So  
5 most academic institutions and large private practices  
6 who put patients on clinical trials for prostate  
7 cancer are, in fact, doing this or have the capability  
8 of doing this.

9           Okay. So the status of these  
10 calibrations, all advisory and scientific groups that  
11 have considered the issue recommend unanimously that  
12 Air Kerma Strength be used for source ordering,  
13 planning, prescription, and recording treatments; that  
14 basically apparently millicuries and other obsolete  
15 quantities, such as milligram radium equivalence,  
16 should not be used.

17           All source vendors and planning software  
18 that you can currently purchase allow the use of Air  
19 Kerma Strength in a more or less straightforward and  
20 transparent way. Source certificates, all that I know  
21 of, report both units. The dominant planning system,  
22 which is Varian's VariSeed, the user can choose Air  
23 Kerma Strength and apparent activity.

24           And when you choose one or the other, the  
25 units are displayed clearly both on the interactive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screens and on the printed output of the plan, but  
2 this is user choice.

3 Most of the published dosimetry data is  
4 Task Group 43 and Air Kerma Strength compliant, as the  
5 quantities are normalized in terms of Air Kerma  
6 Strength. Virtually all sources that you can purchase  
7 have mixed traceable calibrations that meet the intent  
8 of 35.432 and the recommendations of the AAPM.

9 The AAPM maintains registry of sources  
10 that adhere to its recommendations, which may be of  
11 interest to NRC if you haven't looked at this, and as  
12 I mentioned, many clinics, most maybe, maintain in-  
13 house calibration capabilities for carrying out what  
14 is now from the NRC perspective a voluntary  
15 verification assay.

16 However, apparent activity in millicurie  
17 units is still widely used in clinical practice. I'm  
18 discussing only low energy seeds, but in high dose  
19 rate brachytherapy, it can be even more confusing  
20 because now, you know, there are at least three  
21 quantities floating around. There's Air Kerma  
22 Strength. There's milligram hours and milligram  
23 radium equivalent that are used in some institutions  
24 for intracavitary high dose rate brachy, and of  
25 course, there are curies and curie seconds that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used by some institutions. So you do have to really  
2 be careful.

3 And here the potential for errors is much  
4 larger. They can be a factor of two because the  
5 conversion factor from curies and milligram radium  
6 equivalence to Air Kerma Strength is a factor of two  
7 different for these two quantities, four versus 8.25.

8 Okay. So for implementing the AAPM  
9 recommendation for verifying within the individual  
10 hospital or clinic the Air Kerma Strength of purchased  
11 seeds, most institutions use a dose calibrator or  
12 reentrant ionization chamber. This is a cross-section  
13 of a common dose calibrator. This is one of the  
14 specialized, but more difficult to use reentrant  
15 chambers that you can buy specifically for  
16 brachytherapy. These instruments need to be  
17 calibrated specifically against the Air Kerma standard  
18 for the individual source model. You cannot use the  
19 same method of transmitting calibrations to end users  
20 that's used in nuclear medicine.

21 I will point out this is the major  
22 reference, the revised Task Group 43 report that  
23 covers, I think, in one single reference all of this  
24 material. So for the benefit of the NRC staff who are  
25 interested in working on this issue, this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, the most important document to go to.

2 I'll talk about the relationship now to  
3 dose calculation. The Task Group 43 report provides  
4 a table based dose calculation algorithm that I have  
5 managed to condense down into one slide basically what  
6 it is.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It's very simple. The  
9 dose rate from a brachytherapy seed is the Air Kerma  
10 Strength times the dose rate constant times inverse  
11 square law times a factor that describes the fall-off  
12 of dose along the transverse axis due to attenuation  
13 and scattering. This is like a depth dose from which  
14 inverse square law has been removed. This is an  
15 asymmetry constant that corrects for the fact on  
16 average that the dose distributions around these seeds  
17 is not spherically symmetric.

18 The dose rate constant is maybe the most  
19 important one to consider. This is the ratio of dose  
20 rate at one centimeter in tissue divided by Air Kerma  
21 Strength. This has a value of the order of unity,  
22 that is, 1.0 as I mentioned earlier, although the  
23 specific value can vary anywhere from about .85 up to  
24 about 1.05 for the brachytherapy seeds that have been  
25 used in clinical practice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   For a high dose rate brachytherapy source,  
2 this would be about 1.11.

3                   So this is the only quantity that is  
4 affected by the choice of calibration units. So there  
5 you have it, the five-minute introduction to the Task  
6 Group 43 formalism.

7                   So now if we were going to calculate  
8 within a treatment planning system dose using Air  
9 Kerma Strength, we would just use the equation  
10 directly. If we were going to select the menu option  
11 that allows you to use apparent activity, the same  
12 equation would be used internally, except they would  
13 slip in another conversion factor that basically not  
14 surprisingly is the ratio of Air Kerma Strength to  
15 apparent activity that I had mentioned previously.

16                   These two equations would give absolutely  
17 identical numerical results if the same factor were  
18 used consistently through the process of ordering  
19 seeds and planning the implant and reconstructing the  
20 delivered dose distribution. So you can obviously see  
21 there is a possibility of error if different people  
22 involved in different stages of the process don't use  
23 a consistent value of this correction factor.

24                   Okay. This is hard to see. This is a  
25 typical calibration certificate that you would get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 from Oncura for the GE Healthcare Model 6711 seed.  
2 This is the most widely used iodine seed still today  
3 and historically. And so as you can see, it gives the  
4 Air Kerma Strength in microgray meters squared per  
5 hour, and it gives the apparent activity in  
6 millicurie. Two quantities. I think it's very clear.  
7 It gives the activity, and it decays it very  
8 conveniently to the specified date of the implant.

9           So when you imagine, if you telephone  
10 Oncura to order these seeds, you've got to specify  
11 three things clearly to them. You've got to specify  
12 the date of the implant. You've got to specify the  
13 quantity of source strength that you want, and you've  
14 got to specify the quantity that you're dealing with.

15           As I understand from talking to my expert  
16 consultants, if you do this in writing, you can use  
17 either apparent activity or Air Kerma Strength, and  
18 the form makes it fairly clear which choice you are  
19 making. If you do this on the telephone, Oncura will  
20 discuss this only in terms of apparent activity. They  
21 expect you to take the initiative as the user to  
22 convert it to their unit.

23           Now, when I was doing this some ten years  
24 ago, it was even more difficult. First of all, they  
25 would only decay it to the Monday closest to your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipping date. They would not give you the average  
2 activity. They would give you the upper and lower  
3 bound on the activity group. So you had to sit there  
4 with a calculator and not only convert it from Air  
5 Kerma Strength to apparent activity, but you'd have to  
6 average their upper and lower bound, and you would  
7 have to do this decay correction. So there was a lot  
8 of possibility for error, and one has to be very  
9 careful.

10           Okay. This is the calibration  
11 certificate. Well, I'll mention one more thing since  
12 I think misinterpreting these certificates can be one  
13 of the possible pathways for error. They mention  
14 various other conversion factors here that contained  
15 activity. The apparent to contained activity  
16 conversion factor is buried here in the footnotes to  
17 this text. They also tell you what the conversion  
18 factor is if you want to express apparent activity in  
19 megabecquerels instead of the doubly obsolete  
20 millicuries.

21           This is the Theragenics/Bard calibration  
22 certificate, and I might mention this is made more  
23 complicated by the fact that for palladium especially,  
24 there are multiple pathways. You won't have to deal  
25 with just Theragenics or Bard, but I believe there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several other companies that sell this particular  
2 seed. They each will have their own telephone  
3 interface. So there's a lot more complexity than  
4 there used to be.

5 So you can see there are many more  
6 quantities here you have to worry about. There's the  
7 Air Kerma Strength, the Air Kerma range, the seed  
8 activity and its range in megabecquerels, the apparent  
9 activity and its range in millicuries. So they have  
10 everything here in a nice table. So it is more  
11 complicated.

12 Usually the reference date is the implant  
13 date, but not necessarily, and you actually have to  
14 make steps to make it clear that's how you're  
15 specifying it or it could be a different date.

16 The order and quantity, you can use  
17 either, but the telephone, they will only accept Air  
18 Kerma Strength units. So there is a difference, and  
19 this is in general true. There are now 20 different  
20 models of seeds you can order, and as an individual  
21 user, you need to understand the weaknesses and  
22 pitfalls of the vendor's ordering interface that you  
23 are dealing with.

24 Okay. So what are some error pathways?  
25 I'll give you kind of a diagram here to show you. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, we go all the way from vendor calibration to  
2 institutional calibration to clinical prescription,  
3 which usually has to do with making it pre-planned and  
4 translating the desired dose that you want to give  
5 into some quantity, say, apparent activity; doing the  
6 implant; and then performing the dose calculation and  
7 seeing what the dose is.

8           So there is a chain of activities here,  
9 all of which involve consistently selecting the same  
10 quantity or if there is a change in quantity in any  
11 one of these steps, properly converting from one to  
12 the other.

13           So possible error pathways are we have the  
14 vendor for V, the client for C, which usually is the  
15 physicist but not necessarily, and the physician who  
16 is in our institution certainly not the person who  
17 does the ordering. So what are some possible errors?

18           Well, the client order can match the  
19 prescription quantity, that is, the P quantity, but  
20 not these quantities, and this might not be picked up  
21 by these. So there could be a V-C miscommunication.

22           The client order could match the vendor  
23 order in quantity, but not the physician's  
24 prescription quantity. So the physicist could  
25 misunderstand the physician's prescription and order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Air Kerma Strength instead of apparent millicuries,  
2 or the other way around.

3 C, V, and P could all agree on the  
4 quantity, but V fills the order with the wrong units.  
5 So there would be an operational error on the part of  
6 V. Now, V could do this in two different ways. The  
7 shipping container and the certificate could clearly  
8 specify which quantity it's specified in. So it would  
9 be actually from their perspective correct, or it may  
10 be incorrect. I think there's two possibilities, and  
11 we're not clear which happened.

12 Occasionally the worse error where it's  
13 actually mislabeled has happened. There could also  
14 be, I think, a reference implant date disagreement.  
15 This could be either due to a misunderstanding between  
16 the client and the physician or the client and the  
17 vendor, and one could wind up with seeds that are  
18 erroneously labeled as to date, and this might not be  
19 picked up.

20 Okay. At the treatment planning level,  
21 the wrong quantity from the V certificate could be  
22 input into the computer where one could pick off Air  
23 Kerma Strength from the certificate into a computer  
24 where the option apparent activity has been selected.

25 One could select the correct activity from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the certification, but select a wrong planning system  
2 menu option.

3 Another error could be the wrong  
4 conversion factor could be programmed into the  
5 software for that particular seed model.

6 Another possibility is an incorrect decay  
7 correction to correct for differences between  
8 reference and treatment date could be in place. This  
9 could be either an error in introducing the half-life  
10 into the software or simply erroneous entry of the  
11 date into the planning computer.

12 So there's a lot of different error  
13 pathways. I'd also like to point out that we could  
14 worry a lot about this particular mechanism, but there  
15 are many, many other sources of error. One could have  
16 the wrong dose rate constant in which would have  
17 basically no dependents necessarily on the choice of  
18 quantity.

19 So what do we do in clinical practice to  
20 avoid this? Well, as I commented earlier, the client  
21 must anticipate the vendor ordering system flaws and  
22 use redundant communication. So what I always did is  
23 I insisted that the vendor repeat back the order to me  
24 so that I would hear what it is they had written down  
25 to reduce miscommunication.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would also insist, and we do this today  
2 still in my institution even though I'm not the one  
3 involved, that they fax a copy of the order to us  
4 immediately so that before it's shipped, we can pick  
5 up on any error that has been made, and I think this  
6 is -- I agree with Dr. Nag -- it has happened more  
7 than a few times that it has been incorrect, and this  
8 is the place to catch it.

9 Another something else that can be done  
10 and is required by 35.457, I believe, which has  
11 basically a skeleton set of commissioning tests that  
12 have to be done of any brachytherapy dose calculation  
13 algorithm.

14 This should catch any systematic flaws in  
15 the algorithm or its programming the constant, such as  
16 wrong dose rate constant or wrong conversion factor.

17 Another test that one can do is what I  
18 call end-to-end testing. So what does this mean?  
19 Well, one is following the AAPM recommendations. One  
20 will have the capability of verifying via a dose  
21 calibrator or reentrant chamber the Air Kerma Strength  
22 of any batch of seeds that you order. So a very  
23 useful test to do is to basically simulate a  
24 treatment. Order an extra seed or take the first set  
25 of seeds that you order for a patient, calibrate them,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get the Air Kerma Strength, which is usually fairly  
2 clear from the calibration certificate supplied for  
3 the chamber that you use, manually calculate the dose  
4 rate, then go through the normal clinical process as  
5 if you were planning a patient, but do it only for one  
6 seed, and compare the calculated dose distribution to  
7 the manually calculated dose. And you will be able to  
8 pick up any errors due to mishandling these quantities  
9 or units throughout the chain of converting from one  
10 step to the other. So this is certainly a very good  
11 test that I think any physicist would do coming into  
12 an institution for the first time.

13 And it is, in fact, what the Radiological  
14 Physics Center does when they come and site visit an  
15 institution that's participating in multi-  
16 institutional clinical trials.

17 Okay. For protection against random  
18 errors, I think the best protection is written  
19 procedures and forms to capture key data: dates,  
20 units, and quantities. So if at the time one is doing  
21 the seed assay, for example, has the written  
22 prescription information in front of one and the date  
23 of the implant, it's very easy to check at the time of  
24 seed assay whether an error has been made or all the  
25 pieces of paper are together. One can check what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 written on the calibration certificate against the  
2 prescription.

3 On the other hand, if the forms are  
4 scattered all over the department, the prescription  
5 form is in the patient chart and not in the record  
6 book in the same physical location where the seeds are  
7 received, this may be missed if this is carried around  
8 in somebody's head.

9 So one has to have, I think, a rationally  
10 designed process. I had mentioned already what one  
11 can do to control and understand the vendor ordering  
12 interface. I think the third step one can take is to  
13 follow the Task Group 56.43 Air Kerma Strength assay  
14 recommendations. They're excellent protection against  
15 random errors in either labeling the seed product or  
16 misinterpreting the certificate or misreading the  
17 certificate that comes.

18 The fourth thing that can be done is an  
19 independent physics review of the plan per TG-56  
20 guidelines. And once a plan has been done, a physics  
21 review of the plan would consist of basically checking  
22 the source strength printed on the treatment plan  
23 against the calibration certificate against the  
24 written prescription checking all of the dates and  
25 decay and checking via some independent dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation algorithm that the dose distribution  
2 computed by the plan is at least approximately  
3 correct.

4 So what could I say in terms of  
5 conclusions? Well, multiple source strength quantity  
6 certainly is a source of potential error. I'll  
7 comment though we shouldn't single this one out.  
8 There are many, many other sources of error that can  
9 creep into the process and will creep into the process  
10 in any poorly organized system.

11 And I think one thing I would say is that  
12 the regulations do not have a fine enough mesh to  
13 basically force a clinic to have a bomb proof system  
14 for capturing all errors. This is basically the task  
15 of the qualified medical physicist to organize and  
16 document the process, design it so that it is very  
17 robust against all of these bad things that might  
18 happen.

19 So there's really no excuse for, no  
20 alternative to having a qualified and experienced  
21 individual to take charge of the process and make sure  
22 that this and other sorts of errors are mitigated.

23 Okay. So I would say that regulating  
24 apparent activity out of existence isn't warranted.  
25 You know, as I count up the number of patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affected by this three to four-year experience  
2 reported by Cynthia's handout, there are approximately  
3 50. If I doubled the risk, given the number of  
4 permanent implant procedures that are done, it's about  
5 five times ten to the minus four. So it's fairly  
6 small, and many of the errors were caught it sounds  
7 like at fairly intermediate points so that the dose  
8 delivery errors were only of the order of six percent  
9 instead of the full 29 percent or a factor of two.

10 Secondly, I think the community adaptation  
11 at least in the short term to outlawing apparent  
12 activity since it's so widely used could also cause  
13 more errors in the short term. It's maybe better that  
14 the community, that the readership within the  
15 regulated community keep pushing on the users to  
16 gradually abandon this.

17 Fourthly, it's well documented and  
18 straightforward, and minimum practice standards should  
19 be sufficient to address this problem. Many of them  
20 are in the address or alluded to within the  
21 regulation, but the regulation never will be a  
22 sufficient practice guide and will never be a  
23 substitute for following, I think, recommended  
24 practice standards.

25 So I think given that this has happened,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a reasonable recommendation or course of action is to  
2 draft an information notice highlighting the potential  
3 problems and what some of the solutions are.

4 Another action that could be undertaken by  
5 the NRC is to have your liaison to the AAPM basically  
6 take on the task of discussing this with the  
7 brachytherapy subcommittee chairman, who is Dr. Mark  
8 Rivard and, you know, ask the AAPM to put on its radar  
9 or on its agenda the task for trying to push the users  
10 and the users' vendors to promote the use of Air Kerma  
11 Strength, I think, on a more consistent and  
12 wholehearted basis.

13 I think the structure that exists now to  
14 insure that all of the clinical use seeds have  
15 adequate dosimetry data sets backing them is  
16 essentially a voluntary guideline that the AAPM has  
17 put in place through collaboration with NIST and the  
18 vendor. So that's worked very well, and I think that  
19 if this is thought to be an item of high concern, and  
20 we certainly agree we should continue pushing on this,  
21 I think they would be in a very good position to do  
22 this.

23 That concludes my presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
25 Williamson, for an extraordinarily detailed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understandable explanation of errors that have  
2 occurred and might occur. There must be some  
3 comments. We'll start with Dr. Nag.

4 MEMBER NAG: Yes. You have given a very  
5 thorough presentation. I would like to highlight some  
6 of the clinical portion. You know, you have done it  
7 from a physics standpoint and I'll do it from a  
8 clinician's standpoint.

9 A couple of things that have a major  
10 element of error I think. If you are going to involve  
11 an information notice, you highlight: (a) If there's  
12 a change of personnel. But a new physicist comes in.  
13 The physicist is used to doing it one way in the other  
14 institution. When you come to a new institution, you  
15 are going to do another, but maybe the wrong way.

16 Second is when you are changing a vendor,  
17 for example each vendor has their own way of doing  
18 things. So if you were ordering iodine C from vendor  
19 A in millicuries, for example, vendor B might do it  
20 another way.

21 So those are two places where you have  
22 most -- where -- you know, error can occur many places,  
23 but these are two ways that you have the higher risk  
24 of making those errors. So I think those are two  
25 places you should try to consent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then the third thing that although  
2           it's possible to use many methods, each institution  
3           should use one method. For example, the ideal role  
4           everyone should use air kerma strength; that is the  
5           idea rule. If you can do it that way, that would be  
6           the best, but if that cannot be enforced, at least  
7           each institution should do it one way. You cannot  
8           have one institution ordering in air kerma one day  
9           and millicurie another day. So these are little  
10          things that I enforce at my institution.

11                   MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's right. I mean,  
12          this whole process within the institution the  
13          practitioners have control of, that they should  
14          document it and basically do all of the steps in one  
15          quantity or the other and minimize the amount of  
16          fiddling around with manual calculators. That's really  
17          good advice.

18                   I agree with all your points.

19                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman?

20                   MEMBER SULEIMAN: I have a question. You  
21          said that one of the studies or whatever they sampled  
22          ten percent of the seeds for accuracy?

23                   MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Basic no, I didn't say  
24          that. I said that the AAPM recommendation is that two  
25          verify the vendor's calibration, the minimum number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeds out of a, say, a batch of 100 that you buy that  
2 you should measure or assay individually is ten.

3 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Are there any results to  
4 share with those how well do those agree or what sort  
5 of deviation do people observe when they do such  
6 sampling?

7 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, it depends on --

8 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Are they all within five  
9 percent, are they off by 25 percent, 50 percent? Just  
10 I want to get a --

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No, I can give you --  
12 I'd say there have been large errors occasionally  
13 reported, but with fairly low probability. The sorts  
14 of things that are usually are found are of the order  
15 of three to maybe seven percent changes. And to some  
16 extent this is due to random fluctuation because, you  
17 know, the seed-to-seed variation within a batch of  
18 seeds typically has a standard deviation of about two  
19 to three percent under the best of circumstances. So  
20 if you have a small number of seeds, like for an  
21 iodine implant where maybe you might use as few as  
22 eight seeds, this can be important and you would want  
23 to probably assay every single one of those seeds and  
24 maybe consider using your own measured value --

25 MEMBER SULEIMAN: What's the vendor's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stated accuracy? They don't state better than five  
2 percent, do they?

3 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I'm not sure  
4 they -- this is a topic of active discussion within  
5 the AAPM as to how to improve the uncertainty or  
6 reduce the uncertainty of vendor calibrations. I  
7 think it's thought to be around 3 to 5 percent under  
8 the very best of circumstances. It can be measured  
9 with a total uncertainty of about 2 percent within an  
10 institution if you're really careful. But, yes, the  
11 answer is especially for a small number of seeds, it's  
12 about 5 percent.

13 MEMBER NAG: One comment there. Basically  
14 I have told my physicists to report to me for any  
15 deviation of more than 5 percent, otherwise they don't  
16 even report to me. But the other comment that the ten  
17 percent assay, the recommendation from AAPM, however,  
18 did not like -- when they tell you you don't  
19 necessarily have to do it unless you are in a treating  
20 institution, you know, it's not mandatory.

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's correct. I  
22 will say that there have been occasionally reports  
23 which are much larger than 5 percent deviations. In  
24 1997 it was discovered that the main palladium vendor,  
25 its calibration precipitously changed, systematically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 by 10 percent. This was not noticed by the vendor.  
2 This was observed by the users. And this was a fairly  
3 serious incident. There have been other incidents  
4 which are much rarer and more random of very large  
5 deviations.

6 So the answer is that there are random  
7 fluctuations of the order of 3 to 5 percent and the  
8 AAPM basically says five percent is the limit that you  
9 should proceed to rectify the discrepancy before you  
10 proceed. But 5 to 10 percent systematic deviations  
11 have been noticed and occasionally much large random  
12 deviations have been noted due to mislabeling of a  
13 shipment.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think there was  
15 another comment. Dr. Fisher?

16 MEMBER FISHER: Thank you. Darrell  
17 Fisher, the patient rights advocate.

18 I do have experience in this area. I do  
19 brachytherapy seed order checks for two institutions  
20 representing four vendors and one independent  
21 treatment planning center in the Seattle area. And so  
22 the reason I do seed order checks is for the exact  
23 reason that you've pointed out, that there are a  
24 number of places where errors can occur. And I would  
25 like to concur with all of your points, Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Williamson, the answer to this dilemma is not  
2 eliminating the apparent activity unit. It's putting  
3 in place a good quality assurance system for checking  
4 orders and making sure that when orders are received,  
5 they match the order.

6 The independent check of a seed order by  
7 a second medical physicist has helped us reduce errors  
8 from about ten percent down to zero for the last year  
9 and a half. We also revised the order forms for each  
10 vendor because the order forms themselves created  
11 mistakes and had errors.

12 We do careful matching of dates, times,  
13 especially the dates, times, and units. The date the  
14 seed is calibrated, the date the seed is intended to  
15 be implanted making sure that all the dates are right  
16 with patient name, number and other identifiers. Make  
17 sure that a QA system is well documented and in place.

18 And now the errors that we notice are in  
19 filling the send order, which we try to check when the  
20 seed orders arrive. And so I think major problems now  
21 that we experience are with getting the order quantity  
22 and product at the hospital when it's needed.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe Dr. Welsh had  
24 a comment.

25 MEMBER WELSH: So I've heard that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are so many potential weaknesses in the system and  
2 avenues through which errors can occur, such as vendor  
3 A might have a different policy from vendor B for  
4 iodine-125 and then a different policy may exist for  
5 palladium-103, as you mentioned, with the telephone  
6 ordering.

7           It seems that the fact that there are so  
8 few errors is a testament to the quality of the  
9 clients, the physicists and physicians who are  
10 involved in all this. The double checking system that  
11 I've heard, Dr. Nag's system, Dr. Williamson's  
12 approach all seem to be excellent solutions. But it  
13 would seem logical that if apparent activity is  
14 considered obsolete, why not consider abandoning it at  
15 this point?

16           It seems that the estimate of increased  
17 errors in the short run may be preventable if this  
18 were a very gradual transition. Because it's obvious  
19 that there are checks and balances that prevent errors  
20 when they are so likely to occur with the current  
21 system. Why not just take that extra step out?

22           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a question. Does  
23 anyone on the Committee wish to respond? Dr. Fisher?

24           MEMBER FISHER: For compliance with other  
25 regulations, transportation of sources and possession

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit.

2 MEMBER NAG: Again, those I think that can  
3 be gained, too. Because if you are going to make a  
4 systematic approach, then, you know, you have to begin  
5 in all the areas.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

7 MEMBER LIETO: Apparent activity has  
8 nothing to do with the transportation. It's the actual  
9 activity. So if you take apparent activity out of the  
10 equation, you still are going to have the activity  
11 that has to be shipped. And actual activity, like I  
12 guess maybe there might be some rare legacy type  
13 treatment planning systems that might use that value,  
14 really the only time you're going to use the shipped  
15 activity is simply on your transportation labeling.  
16 It doesn't get into the treatment planning system at  
17 all. Apparent activity is a different quantity  
18 altogether.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So your comment, Mr.  
20 Lieto, is meant to say that the system with the older  
21 terminology could be abandoned?

22 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. The apparent activity  
23 value, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie?

25 MEMBER GILLEY: Yes. As far as regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements, we don't use apparent activity. We use  
2 activity as possession limits, so again we wouldn't  
3 have an issue with apparent activity anymore.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Orhan?

5 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Would a requirement --  
6 there's sometimes a role for government in terms of  
7 mandatory standards if it's safety related. Would a  
8 requirement that such sources have a NIST traceable  
9 standard, and therefore you automatically adopt the  
10 way NIST is recording that activity and since NIST is  
11 pretty much in sync with this AAPM protocol, would  
12 that solve the problem?

13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No. Because without--  
14 you know, there already is the requirement within the  
15 35.457 that basically there be essentially this tray.  
16 It doesn't say it so many words, but it says industry  
17 standards. But basically all of the sources are  
18 supplied with NIST traceable calibrations. They may  
19 not be the lowest of them, they may not all meet the  
20 uncertainty standards we'd all like, but they're  
21 there. But the problem is the vendors translate them  
22 into other units and quantities. The reason they do  
23 that is because the users want them translated into  
24 other quantities and units and that's what they use in  
25 their institutions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Jeff, I'd like to ask a  
2 question. Not being a radiation therapist or  
3 physicist. The errors that have occurred, which are  
4 of an order of magnitude of concern, not the other  
5 errors -- after all seed placement has such an order  
6 of magnitude of potential error that these smaller  
7 errors may be insignificant. So just addressing the  
8 larger errors that have occurred historically, what  
9 has been their source of error? Is there --

10           MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I'm not sure I  
11 understand the question.

12           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. I'm not  
13 being clear.

14           There are clinical errors that are the  
15 magnitude of concern?

16           MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

17           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But there were not many  
18 of them. Of those clinical errors that were of a  
19 magnitude of concern, was there a common thread among  
20 those?

21           MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't -- I think  
22 actually to try to answer the question, I think the  
23 dominant source of errors that exceeds this -- that is  
24 more serious than this kind of error frequency wise,  
25 and Sandra or Donna-Beth may correct me. I'm not sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who is tracking all these errors now. It's geometry.  
2 You know, if you get the source in the wrong place,  
3 that's going to cause -- has the potential to cause  
4 percentage wise a much larger error or catastrophic  
5 error than I think these unit conversions. And I  
6 think this happens numerically more often than these  
7 kinds of errors.

8 The second ranking item of concern I would  
9 say is, indeed, treatment planning related errors  
10 where somewhere the dose is reckoned incorrectly and  
11 a clinical decision is made upon an incorrectly  
12 calculated dose rate, which is what I would classify--  
13 this would be a subclass of those errors. But there's  
14 many more indications and pathways for this error than  
15 just this.

16 DR. HOWE: Dr. Malmud, if I could just  
17 give a little anecdotal --

18 MR. MOORE: One second. This is Dr.  
19 Donna-Beth Howe from the NRC Staff.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you have a mike  
21 there, Donna?

22 DR. HOWE: I think I do.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Go ahead.

24 DR. HOWE: I think I would agree with Jeff  
25 Williamson. If we look back at our medical events that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are reported, we have more often than not they're in  
2 the wrong place. And generally if you look to see why  
3 they're in the wrong place, it's because of improper  
4 interpretation of ultrasound. And so I think that's  
5 where we get our most severe medical events.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 So that's what I suspected. And that  
8 being the case, is there really a need to alter any of  
9 the procedures in place today with regard to the units  
10 when it appears that the errors that have occurred as  
11 a result of the units are trivial compared to the  
12 errors that have occurred because of human error or  
13 physician practice, which is unrelated to these  
14 issues?

15 And I'll just make a statement, which is  
16 that we can spend enormous amounts of energy and funds  
17 on establishing standards which are applicable to  
18 maybe two standard deviations or three. Once we get  
19 beyond that, there's an extraordinary expense involved  
20 both in human effort and in dollars in correcting  
21 errors that might occur outside of three sigma.

22 Now in handling airplanes, one is  
23 concerned about every incident. But the question here  
24 is are we dealing with issues that are clinically  
25 significant? I realize that they are numerically of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 concern, but do they really have any clinical  
2 significance considering the fact that the placement  
3 of these therapies is a human skill which has much  
4 greater errors associated with it than the errors  
5 which appear to have been presented here as being  
6 common errors.

7 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I would agree  
8 with your conclusion but not your reasoning. Okay.

9 I think that in an individual patient, a  
10 30 percent error can have clinical significance. But  
11 what I would say is I think this is one category of  
12 errors out of many possible pathways. To be able to  
13 do modern brachytherapy with a high level of  
14 reliability, safety and accuracy, you need to have a  
15 very well organized process and system with double  
16 checks built in and qualified personnel to staff it.  
17 I don't think that it is the role of the regulation to  
18 look at every single detail and say you must do it  
19 this way, you must do it this way, you must do it this  
20 way. I do think that's not appropriate to regulate  
21 this small issue.

22 I think we should take the opportunity to  
23 call attention in an information notice to the kind of  
24 safety processes and practices that are necessary to  
25 mitigate this and other classes of error. And since

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this has come up, I think we should do an information  
2 notice and draw attention to what is really needed to  
3 do this kind of therapy safely. And I think if you  
4 have a good process, it doesn't matter whether you use  
5 apparent activity or air kerma strength. We'd all  
6 prefer that apparent activity and milligram radium  
7 equivalence would fade away into the sunset, but you  
8 know my job is to design -- or used to be to design  
9 systems that are robust enough to work reliably no  
10 matter what quantity we use.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And my question is, "Do  
12 physicists currently believe that the system is  
13 flawed?" If you asked me as a clinician what I  
14 believed was the number one protective element for the  
15 patient in this system, it is the presence of a  
16 qualified compulsive, attentive physicist.

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And physician.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. But I mean before  
19 it gets to the physician.

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's true. I'd  
21 agree. I wouldn't call the system flawed. I think  
22 the flaw is in ourselves because, you know, some  
23 institutions have an allegiance to these old-fashioned  
24 units and quantities. But I think with a good system  
25 it doesn't matter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

2 MEMBER WELSH: I would like to just chime  
3 in here reiterating what Dr. Nag pointed out earlier  
4 about this system. It could work well if you have a  
5 consistent team with a conscientious physician and a  
6 compulsive physicist. But if you get a new physicist  
7 who may be just as compulsive but not use to that  
8 particular system, then the flaws within the system  
9 itself become apparent and it becomes far more  
10 challenging than it needs to be.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's the task of,  
12 you know, clinical management to make sure that when  
13 you get a new person on board, they are well oriented  
14 and, you know, double checked. I think that would be  
15 part of the system you'd have to have. And the more  
16 the system is carried around in an individual's head  
17 instead of written out on paper in the form of a  
18 process that more than one person can share, the more  
19 likely that is to happen.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think Dr. Nag?

21 MEMBER NAG: Yes. See, I have been  
22 investigating the medical events the last couple of  
23 years. Although not systematic, just from memory I  
24 think the largest magnitude of error has been called  
25 a misplacement because the physician, whoever this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order it is, an oncologist, did not know enough about  
2 ultrasound and thought anything that looks black was  
3 the -- that's the largest magnitude. However, in terms  
4 of the number of errors I think miscalibration links  
5 quite high -- not miscalibration, but  
6 misidentification that is oddly the millicurie or  
7 apparent millicurie and so forth.

8 For iodine being 30 percent it is not all  
9 that bad. It's bad, it's still a misadministration  
10 because it's more than 30 percent. But for iridium,  
11 it's 1.79, so it's 79 percent difference. So that is  
12 a pretty large magnitude and it's not a trivial  
13 amount.

14 Unquestionably, I would favor that that  
15 means some type of regulatory push to have everything  
16 in terms of --

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Again, as a non-  
18 radiation therapist, non-radiation therapy physicist,  
19 looking at the details of what you've presented, Dr.  
20 Williamson, I mean I'm impressed with the detail and  
21 the thoughtfulness. What concerns me is how we  
22 recommend that a system be changed in some fashion  
23 which is not so complex that itself generates  
24 unintended consequences.

25 And of the suggestions that I've heard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here today, the one that seems most easily applicable  
2 and might reduce the number of errors from the outset  
3 is that each institution adhere to one system and one  
4 system only of its choice in the beginning. And that  
5 that would in theory reduce some of these errors that  
6 are occurring for institutions that are currently  
7 using two different systems.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't want to make  
9 it seem like I'm defending, you know, old-fashioned  
10 units. I think what I'm defending -- I'm trying to  
11 caution against is making a hard and fast regulation  
12 to deal with it. That's very costly. Okay. It's going  
13 to take a long time to do it. It may have unintended  
14 consequences. It's one sided. It tends to sort of  
15 warp one's perspective because, you know, regulation  
16 should be made only about very important things.

17

18 I think what we could do that I think is  
19 reasonable and would capture both what Dr. Walsh and  
20 Dr. Nag and I have been saying, is I think to strongly  
21 encourage or recommend institutions and vendors to get  
22 with, you know, get on board and use modern quantities  
23 and units, really pay attention to this. And I think  
24 there are ways to do that that fall short of an  
25 explicit regulations which I think is the strongest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible response that NRC can make to something  
2 besides, you know, punishing you know an individual  
3 institution. So there would be recommendations in the  
4 regulatory guide covering 35.400 that this quantity be  
5 used. There can be an information notice pointing out  
6 these problems and recommending. There can be efforts  
7 to work more closely with the AAPM on a plan to get  
8 more compliance with these recommendations to use this  
9 quantity that have been on the books now for 20 years.  
10 And as the AAPM has a very good track record of  
11 bringing the different groups together and getting  
12 voluntarily compliance with even more difficult issues  
13 than this. Making the transition from older systems  
14 of dosimetry to TG-43 was a major achievement of the  
15 AAPM and the regulated community. And it was done  
16 without any regulatory push from FDA or NRC.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson, is that  
18 your recommendation that we invite AAPM to send us an  
19 informational item regarding what their recommendation  
20 is for dealing with this issue?

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we take that as a  
23 motion to this Committee?

24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So moved.

25 MEMBER LIETO: Seconded.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It has been seconded by  
2 Mr. Lieto.

3 Is there any further discussion about  
4 asking AAPM to send us a memo which would be a  
5 consensus document from AAPM regarding its  
6 recommendation for how this specific issue might begin  
7 to be addressed? We're not speaking of regulation,  
8 we're speaking of transition? Dr. Nag?

9 MEMBER NAG: Yes. AAPM already has a  
10 recommendation, though, we don't need a separate one.  
11 I mean, they already of their recommendation. I think  
12 what we should be doing is say the recommendation, it  
13 is recommended that the users follow the AAPM  
14 recommendation. The recommendation, though, you were  
15 one of the authors of that recommendation.

16 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think that the  
17 suggestion goes a little further than that. It's  
18 basically asking the AAPM to collaborate with NRC in  
19 producing an information notice specifically for the  
20 regulated community to encourage some motion on this  
21 issue.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, but Mr.  
23 Williamson--

24 MEMBER NAG: Okay. I would agree with  
25 that. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that the motion  
2 you're seconding?

3 MEMBER LIETO: That was my understanding  
4 of the motion and its intent.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Moore?

6 MR. MOORE: The Staff, through information  
7 that it gets back, can do things such as discuss  
8 incidents or talk about what's happened out within the  
9 regulated community. It can talk about best practices  
10 that institutions may want to adopt. It can put out  
11 information that's available and that other  
12 organizations have available. But we are limited to  
13 some extent in what we can put out through regulatory  
14 information statements or information notices. To not  
15 put out something that has any appearance of being a  
16 requirement or a regulation in the sense that, you  
17 know, our general counsel will tell us it can't look  
18 like it's a requirement. So we would have to walk a  
19 fine line and not using the word "recommendation."

20 We could put out something that another  
21 organization may say is a recommendation and say  
22 attached is, you know, something that AAPM believes is  
23 useable.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe that's exactly  
25 what we've been seeking, which is an informational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 item from the NRC which incorporates the  
2 recommendation from the AAPM, which would be nothing  
3 more than an informational item, but it would be  
4 distributed because currently I don't think that there  
5 is a uniform document that's been distributed to all  
6 of the users, is there?

7 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's why it's a  
8 collaboration because, yes, it has to be something  
9 that fits the format of this kind of a information  
10 dissemination pathway.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

12 MEMBER LIETO: Scott, using your own  
13 terminology if we specify -- I mean if it's specified  
14 in the draft that comes back to the NRC as a result of  
15 this motion of using the terminology these are best  
16 practices or things of that nature, which essentially  
17 are standards, I mean as long as they don't say  
18 "recommendation," I mean is that the key not using the  
19 word recommendation?

20 MR. MOORE: The Staff can come up with  
21 something that would work. And certainly something  
22 that AAPM puts out itself, the Staff can forward other  
23 agencies' documents and make them available through  
24 the use of an information notice or a RIS to the  
25 regulated community to make the regulated community

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know about good practices, basically.

2 MS. WASTLER: And part of what could be  
3 done in the IN is, was as recommended, is to describe  
4 some of the errors that we've seen and how they might  
5 result and recommend or suggest those best practices,  
6 some of which were discussed today that might help  
7 eliminate it, you know. Because our goal is to try to  
8 minimize if not eliminate events happening no matter  
9 what their significance might be.

10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

11 MS. WASTLER: You know, to totally protect  
12 health and safety.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that's what I think  
14 that we're striving for is essentially an  
15 informational item --

16 MS. WASTLER: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- which incorporates  
18 the recommendation of the physicists so that at least  
19 the information is distributed and available for the  
20 users to incorporate into their practices, but it is  
21 not a regulation. It is a transmission of someone  
22 else's recommendation.

23 Orhan?

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I'm a little conflicted,  
25 not a lot conflicted. Because if the purpose was to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inform the vendors to switch over, you've communicated  
2 that. If the NRC comes out with an advisory or  
3 something that doesn't have the force of standards  
4 behind it, the vendors could still ignore you and  
5 continue -- why have they ignored you up to now?

6 So my question is maybe the vendors have  
7 an ear and they'll go back and they'll standardize the  
8 way you like and this problem is solved.

9 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Because it's the  
10 community. It's actually the customers who want it  
11 this way, that's why they do it. Vendors typically do  
12 things because in response to customer demands and  
13 preferences. They don't do it because they're stubborn  
14 cusses, you know.

15 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Maybe the fact that  
16 you've appeared today and made this presentation may  
17 be sufficient initiative to solve the problem?

18 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think the fact that  
19 -- well, I suggested a two pronged approach. I think  
20 making it appear an item of regulatory concern, which  
21 an information notice does, will bring more attention  
22 to it.

23 I also suggested, I don't know if Dr.  
24 Zelac is still is the -- are you the liaison to the  
25 TPC, the Therapy Physics Committee of the AAPM?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For the record, Dr.  
3 Zelac's indicating yes. Yes.

4 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay. That's very  
5 good. Well, I would recommend a second recommendation.  
6 That is Dr. Zelac take this issue to the TPC Committee  
7 and basically see if the AAPM has interest in trying  
8 to promote uniformity on this issue. I think that if  
9 it's properly discussed in advance with the Chairman  
10 of the appropriate subcommittee that I indicated, I  
11 think you will find that the AAPM is interested and  
12 might have some ideas that fall short of an explicit  
13 regulation or trying to promote more unanimity.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that a corollary to  
15 your motion?

16 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto, do you second  
18 that corollary, or would you like them to be two  
19 separate issues?

20 MEMBER LIETO: Can I answer it?

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

22 MEMBER LIETO: I think that's unnecessary.  
23 I think it's pretty obvious because it's medical  
24 physicists that have been raising the issue regarding  
25 the difference in the units. And I think there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already that interest in the AAPM community.

2 So I think the information notice of the  
3 motion is going to incorporate all the aspects that  
4 Dr. Williamson has stated. And I think rather than  
5 weigh it down with corollaries, that we just leave it  
6 as was so nicely put originally and move on.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, Mr. Lieto prefers  
8 to leave the motion as it stood without weighing it  
9 down with Dr. Zelac, who is not that heavy a weight.  
10 So is there further discussion? Ms. Gilley?

11 MEMBER GILLEY: I don't want to muddy the  
12 waters, but there are 34 agreement states that might  
13 like to participate in this information notice also.  
14 And since it's not going to be a regulatory  
15 requirement at the federal level, I would like  
16 consideration to be given that we also include them as  
17 another partner in this activity.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for reminding  
19 us of that. Thank you.

20 MR. MOORE: We would coordinate the  
21 information notice with the agreement states.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. There is a  
23 recommendation on the table. Shall we call the vote  
24 for the recommendation?

25 All in favor? Any opposed? Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abstentions?

2           You have receive unanimous approval of  
3 your recommendation, Mr. Williamson. And thank you  
4 again for a very clear well thought out presentation,  
5 as usual.

6           Is this your last presentation before --

7           MEMBER WILLIAMSON: This is my last  
8 presentation, yes.

9           (Applause).

10          MS. WASTLER: Perfect timing.

11          CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I hope that you will  
12 notice that the Chairman has brought the Committee to  
13 the conclusion of the morning session at precisely  
14 11:29. Lunch is extended by one minute.

15          We'll see you back here at 12:30 for a  
16 discussion of specialty boards. Thank you.

17          (Whereupon, the Committee was adjourned,  
18 to reconvene this same day at 12:32 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 12:32 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We are going to begin  
4 this afternoon's session with Cindy Flannery, who is  
5 going to speak to us about an update regarding the  
6 approval status of specialty boards. However, we will  
7 wait for a few more people to join us at the table.  
8 Thank you. Cindy, you are on.

9 MS. FLANNERY: Good afternoon. This is  
10 just a brief informational presentation to provide the  
11 status of recognition of the specialty boards as well  
12 as provide updates to the boards that are already  
13 currently listed since this topic was last presented  
14 at the October ACMUI meeting.

15 This right here is a list of the boards  
16 that are recognized thus far. Each time I have given  
17 this update at the three previous ACMUI meetings,  
18 there have been nine specialty boards that have  
19 submitted applications. But since the October ACMUI  
20 meeting, we have now added a tenth to that list. That  
21 is the last one here, the Certification Board of  
22 Nuclear Endocrinology.

23 They just submitted an application a  
24 couple of months ago. The NRC staff went back to  
25 them, requested some additional information, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have submitted. And it is with NRC staff right  
2 now for review.

3 The only other board right now that is not  
4 yet recognized is the second to the bottom there, the  
5 American Board of Medical Physics. Their status has  
6 remained unchanged for a little over a year and a half  
7 now.

8 Early on in the process, they submitted an  
9 application. NRC went back to them, requested some  
10 additional information. And we are still awaiting  
11 that supplemental information from ABMP.

12 Having said that, they have expressed an  
13 interest very recently to us that they are interested  
14 in pursuing and continuing the recognition process.

15 So that covers the only two boards that  
16 are not yet recognized of the ten that have applied.  
17 Now, as far as changes to the currently recognized  
18 boards since the last ACMUI meeting, there have been  
19 changes to two of the specialties in the American  
20 Board of Radiology, namely the diagnostic radiology  
21 and the radiologic physics specialties. And at the  
22 request of ACMUI, NRC has gone to the ABR and asked  
23 them what they can do about recognizing their  
24 diplomates who have obtained their certification prior  
25 to the recognition date.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And those two specialties that I have  
2 mentioned have proposed some methods for reviewing the  
3 qualifications of those diplomates who have obtained  
4 their certification prior to the effective date.

5           And this right here is just the different  
6 sections of recognition.

7           Yes?

8           MEMBER LIETO: I am a little confused.  
9 Maybe it's just the table setup.

10          MS. FLANNERY: Okay.

11          MEMBER LIETO: Under your ABR, American  
12 Board of Radiology and Radiological Physics was  
13 comprehensive. And I hope somebody from the board  
14 will correct me if I'm wrong. It was no longer  
15 offered and hasn't been for a few years.

16          Those are the others. Now, granted they  
17 are the RSO applications, but those are the specific  
18 specialties of certification listed under it. The two  
19 you have listed up above it are the same as the two  
20 that are listed below the third one. Am I making  
21 sense? I don't have a pointer.

22          MS. FLANNERY: These three, these are  
23 subspecialties of the radiologic physics.

24          MEMBER LIETO: No. Your certificate will  
25 say American Board of Radiology Diagnostic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Radiological Physics, American Board of Radiology  
2 Medical Nuclear Physics. There's no radiologic  
3 physics in the certificate. It's not a specialty of  
4 certification.

5 There used to be analogous to maybe the  
6 American Board of Health Physics comprehensive. If  
7 you got radiological physics, it meant you were  
8 competent in all three specialties, which I don't  
9 believe is offered any longer. Is that correct?

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Microphone and introduce  
11 yourself.

12 DR. MORIN: I am Richard Morin, the  
13 diagnostic radiologic physics trustee for the ABR.  
14 The way it is categorized like that, I think, Ralph,  
15 is because within the ABR, we have three areas in  
16 which we certify: radiation oncology, diagnostic  
17 radiology, and radiologic physics.

18 So radiologic physics just refers to the  
19 overall area of where the physicists are, but you're  
20 quite right. We don't have an exam any longer in  
21 radiological physics.

22 MEMBER LIETO: But the first two listed  
23 are the same as the two specialties listed underneath.

24 DR. MORIN: They are only physicists.

25 MEMBER LIETO: I'm sorry. Okay. Got you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FLANNERY: As far as the method that  
2 ABR has proposed for these specialties was to review  
3 the qualifications of the diplomates and amend their  
4 certificates to say either AMP-eligible or  
5 RSO-eligible above the seal of the certificate.

6 So right now the therapeutic radiological  
7 physics is recognized under 35.51, which is the  
8 training and experience for authorized medical  
9 physicists. So their certificates can only say  
10 AMP-eligible on them; whereas, the other two are  
11 listed under 35.50, which if you look on the next  
12 page, it's for RSO.

13 Their certificates if they meet the  
14 qualifications of the training and experience  
15 requirements, I should say, then their certificates  
16 will read RSO-eligible on them. So that's what they  
17 have proposed.

18 And they're going to review on a  
19 case-by-case basis the qualification of those  
20 diplomates at the request of the individual and amend  
21 their certificates accordingly.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson?

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Could you review,  
24 Cindy, for a moment what were the major reasons for  
25 rejecting each of the ABR categories prior to June

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2007 or 2006, as the case may be, what the ethical --

2 MS. FLANNERY: As relates to all three of  
3 the specialties --

4 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

5 MS. FLANNERY: -- or just the physics?

6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: All of them.

7 MS. FLANNERY: Well, there are various  
8 reasons. One of them is because some of the  
9 diplomates have received their training and experience  
10 or their work experience, I should say, in the  
11 Canadian program. And the way NRC's regulations are  
12 written, it needs to be their work experience as an  
13 AU, which for the most part means somebody practicing  
14 in the U.S. or listed on a U.S. license. So that is  
15 one of the reasons.

16 I think there may have been some reasons  
17 for what was on the exam itself because NRC  
18 regulations would specify what the exam content must  
19 include.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that answer your  
21 question, Dr. Williamson?

22 MS. FLANNERY: And I think that's all I  
23 can think of right now. There may have been other  
24 reasons.

25 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I am trying to think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So let me ask more specifically, then. For  
2 therapeutic radiological physics, for being an  
3 authorized medical physicist, what was the grounds for  
4 rejecting those certificates prior to June 2007?

5 MS. FLANNERY: I think one of the reasons  
6 is for the Canadian program. And I don't know. Maybe  
7 somebody from the ABR could answer that question. I  
8 don't know. What's been expressed to me is that there  
9 are some reasons why even some of the diplomates who  
10 will be certified after the recognition date of June  
11 2007 will not meet, but it has not been really  
12 conveyed to me as to why they can't meet NRC's current  
13 criteria.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

15 MEMBER NAG: What about radiation  
16 oncologists who are board-certified in radiation  
17 oncology prior to June 2007? Would they be able to  
18 handle the 390, the unsealed radioisotopes because  
19 previously although that was included in the  
20 curriculum, it did not really have those things  
21 specified?

22 MS. FLANNERY: That has been brought to  
23 the American Board of Radiology. And a request has  
24 been submitted. But what NRC has proposed is to break  
25 it down, instead of including 390, 490, and 690

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 altogether, to break it down.

2 So, say, for example, if they can  
3 demonstrate that their diplomats from a previous year  
4 prior to June 2007 can meet NRC's current criteria  
5 for, let's just say, 490, they could do that. So 390,  
6 490, and 690 can have different dates.

7 Now, the message that has been conveyed to  
8 me is that they're going to do that and provide the  
9 dates, but it has not been submitted yet. So I think  
10 for the 390 what happened is that they had to make  
11 changes to the certification process to meet NRC's  
12 current criteria.

13 So I don't think this June 2007 date can  
14 be changed for 390. However, 490 and 690, it can.

15 MEMBER NAG: Now, for the 690, one  
16 question has been that if you did gamma knife in one  
17 use a long time ago and haven't done it for a while  
18 but you're still in therapy and now going back to a  
19 new institution and it's been more than seven years,  
20 how you're going to handle those. I think those are  
21 becoming the questions to handle. Do we have any  
22 solutions yet?

23 MS. FLANNERY: I guess I'll look to some  
24 of the other NRC staff here, but I think it has been  
25 longer than seven years they would need to demonstrate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some training and experience in that modality.

2 And then the ABR, I mean, depending on if  
3 they were recognized, for example, or listed to review  
4 the qualifications of the diplomates who got certified  
5 prior to the effective date, the ABR could do the  
6 review, see if their qualifications meet NRC's current  
7 criteria. But, you know, they could also apply to the  
8 region, and the review could be done that way.

9 Training and experience would need to be  
10 obtained within that modality the last seven years.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other questions? Yes?

12 MEMBER EGGLI: Doug Eggli. I have, I  
13 guess, a question for representatives of the American  
14 Board of Radiology for Diagnostic Radiology. The  
15 current approval is for 290 and 292. Yet, the  
16 training and experience requirements for 394 with the  
17 exception of the case experience are virtually  
18 identical.

19 My residents now are going out grumpy  
20 about with their board certification not qualifying  
21 them under 394. Does the board intend to have 394  
22 added since essentially all you have to do is get the  
23 case experience if you have met the other T&E  
24 requirements?

25 DR. ALDERSON: I am Phil Alderson. I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the President of the American Board of Radiology. And  
2 I am in diagnostic radiology and nuclear medicine. So  
3 I will attempt to answer Dr. Eggli's question.

4 Our understanding, not the same as what  
5 you have just said, was that in order to be qualified  
6 under the higher level of radioiodine, it took quite  
7 a bit more training, not just a little more case  
8 experience.

9 MEMBER EGGLI: If the total training  
10 requirement under 394 -- under 390 is 200 hours, but  
11 under 394 is 80 hours and they're achieving those 80  
12 hours as they qualify for 392, all they need is case  
13 experience as I read the regulation. Can the staff  
14 help me on this?

15 DR. ALDERSON: You will have to refer that  
16 back to the NRC for some interpretation of the  
17 regulations and what was required. It was our  
18 understanding that a lot more training would be  
19 required for the higher doses. Accordingly, we felt  
20 in radiology residencies, that would be hard to  
21 achieve and, therefore, we went with a smaller amount  
22 of training.

23 And we currently have no idea about trying  
24 to change that, but we would, of course, if we had  
25 misunderstood the regulations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER EGGLI: But 390 is the category  
2 that requires the 200 hours of training for a broader  
3 spectrum of therapeutic nuclear medicine but 394 is  
4 radioiodine in ranges higher than 33 millicuries and  
5 the regulation says the didactic and laboratory  
6 requirement is.

7 MS. FLANNERY: Unless, Ron, you could  
8 answer that?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac, are you able  
10 to address the question?

11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

13 DR. ZELAC: If the requirement, we're  
14 talking specifically 392 and 394, the requirement in  
15 each case is 80 hours. However the phrasing is, it's  
16 80 hours.

17 MEMBER EGGLI: Didactic and laboratory.

18  
19 DR. ZELAC: Thank you. And in each case,  
20 it requires patient experience --

21 MEMBER EGGLI: Right.

22  
23 DR. ZELAC: -- for three cases.

24 MEMBER EGGLI: Right.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: So unless there was some  
2 significant difference in the information being  
3 presented for less than 33 millicuries versus more  
4 than 33 millicuries, the training should suffice for  
5 both.

6 MEMBER EGGLI: The training for handling  
7 greater than 33 millicuries qualitatively is  
8 identical. Quantitatively we put a little bit more  
9 emphasis on some of the spills, some of the exposure.  
10 But qualitatively the knowledge, the mathematics, the  
11 basic radiation biology, the health physics are  
12 identical between 392 and 394. It's sort of it's a  
13 function of quantity of emphasis, rather than quality  
14 of knowledge.

15 DR. ZELAC: So what you're basically  
16 saying is that if the classroom and laboratory  
17 training were directed towards --

18 MEMBER EGGLI: Three ninety-four.

19

20 DR. ZELAC: -- 394, it --

21 MEMBER EGGLI: It would satisfy all of the  
22 requirements --

23 DR. ZELAC: That's correct.

24 MEMBER EGGLI: -- of 392.

25 DR. ZELAC: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER EGGLI: And then all you would need  
2 would be three cases.

3                   In my practice, clinically we are a  
4 thyroid cancer practice, rather than a hyperthyroid  
5 practice. And my residents come out with 15 or 20  
6 cases of experience with thyroid cancer and 5 or 6  
7 with hyperthyroid disease. And then they want to know  
8 why they can't get a preceptor statement that  
9 qualifies them for Part 394 therapies.

10                   I hope I am not misrepresenting this  
11 wrong, but I have read the regulations several times.

12                   MS. FLANNERY: I think it's also a matter  
13 of whether -- the programs that they're in, say a  
14 four-month program, for example, are they going to get  
15 an opportunity to do three cases of iodine 131  
16 administrations greater than --

17                   MEMBER EGGLI: In my practice, in that  
18 four-month period, they will do twice as many thyroid  
19 cancers as hyperthyroids. They will do twice as many  
20 cases greater than 33 millicuries. And under 33  
21 millicuries, we log their experience, but at the end,  
22 it doesn't go anywhere because the current ABR/AU  
23 status doesn't apply to Part 394.

24                   I think the answer is in many practices  
25 yes. Even if all of the practices don't do that, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there any reason to constrain those who can get there  
2 by not having 394 for ABR diplomate?

3 MS. FLANNERY: The question would be, is  
4 the ABR requiring that of all of their programs?

5 MEMBER EGGLI: The training that ABR is  
6 requiring very effectively targets the T&E for 394.  
7 As I understand what ABR is asking you to train our  
8 residents to, I think it qualifies for 394 with the  
9 exception of the case experience.

10 DR. ALDERSON: Were the ABR to understand  
11 this in the way it has been expressed today, we might  
12 apply to include 394. But to answer Ms. Flannery's  
13 question directly, no, we are not now requiring all  
14 programs to do what would be required for 394. They  
15 are required only to have three thyroid therapies, not  
16 six. And they can be either lower or higher. But  
17 they are not required to have what is needed in 394  
18 because of the way the regulation has been interpreted  
19 to us previously. But we would have to do further  
20 paperwork and reapply if there is a new understanding.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac?

22 DR. ZELAC: One thing to be added -- and  
23 this is the reason I wanted to take a look at the  
24 regulation -- under 392, one qualification to be  
25 automatically authorized for 392 is to be authorized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 394. So if you are authorized for 394, you are  
2 automatically good for 392, meaning less than 33  
3 millicuries as well. So if the target were to prepare  
4 for 394, that would cover both.

5 DR. ALDERSON: So it is clear that --

6 MEMBER EGGLI: Can I ask a clarifying  
7 question? If they qualified under 394 with 3 cases of  
8 greater than 33 millicurie, would it automatically  
9 qualify them for 392 so they wouldn't have to have an  
10 additional three cases of less than 33?

11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, yes.

12 DR. ALDERSON: So the question in the  
13 field -- and this was the issue when the board  
14 originally determined how to approach this -- is not  
15 among the big programs. It's quite clear that that  
16 can be met. It's among all the small programs and  
17 whether they, in fact, can get their residents the  
18 experience required at the higher dose levels. That  
19 was the issue, and that is why we went the way we did.

20 MEMBER EGGLI: Could ABR apply in such  
21 away that they could offer 394 if the program can meet  
22 the threshold or do all ABR programs have to meet that  
23 threshold?

24 MS. FLANNERY: I think all programs would  
25 have to meet that. Is that correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think that that is  
2 true for the board certification pathway. The  
3 resident could always apply under the alternate  
4 pathway. I think it would be somewhat difficult. To  
5 add parenthetically, at Washington University, where  
6 I was on the faculty for some years, for example, it's  
7 radiation oncology that does all of the radioiodine  
8 applications for a malignant indication. So unless a  
9 diagnostic radiology resident sought out the  
10 additional case experience, they would not normally  
11 get that.

12                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe has a comment.

13                   DR. HOWE: The ABR could put things on its  
14 certification that would recognize, let NRC recognize,  
15 the person was eligible for 394. And they could put  
16 something on that certification that NRC could look at  
17 and see they were only eligible for 392. It is their  
18 choice as to what they do because we have  
19 distinguishing things on other certifications for  
20 other boards.

21                   MEMBER EGGLI: Thank you, Dr. Howe.

22                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does Dr. Howe's comment  
23 answer the concern?

24                   MEMBER EGGLI: It answers my question.

25                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It answers your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. Okay. Dr. Eggli says it answers his  
2 question. So now we may move on to the next question.  
3 I saw a hand. Sally Schwarz?

4 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Okay. I have a question  
5 about the pharmaceutical specialties. I know  
6 originally we were approved for both 35.55 and 35.50.  
7 And I'm curious as to why the ability to become an RSO  
8 for a pharmacy practice --

9 MS. ROYBAL: Excuse me. I'm sorry to  
10 interrupt, but we cannot really hear some people.  
11 Some people talk so low we cannot hear the questions.

12 MEMBER NAG: Sally, I think you need to  
13 bring the microphone to your --

14 MS. ROYBAL: We are on the maximum here  
15 volume, and we can't hear the questions and sometimes  
16 the answers.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We will ask  
18 Ms. Schwarz to move the microphone closer.

19 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Excuse me. I am asking  
20 a question in regard to the Board of Pharmaceutical  
21 Specialties. Our status allows authorized nuclear  
22 pharmacists 35.55. And before the review, the actual  
23 acceptance of boards, we were allowed 35.50 status as  
24 well if we were board-certified by the Board of  
25 Pharmaceutical Specialties. And I'm wondering why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that never came through as a status for the Board of  
2 Pharmaceutical Specialties.

3 MS. FLANNERY: It really hasn't for any of  
4 the boards just because under 35.50 there's a pathway  
5 for authorizing individuals. So that means authorized  
6 users, authorized medical physicists, and authorized  
7 nuclear pharmacists. That is a pathway.

8 So if you are AMP or ANP and AU, you can  
9 become an RSO. So they don't need to be specifically  
10 listed under 35.50.

11 MEMBER SCHWARZ: But are you saying by the  
12 alternate pathway or by virtue of our specialty?

13 MS. FLANNERY: Well, it would depend on  
14 what pathway you applied for that authorization in the  
15 first place. So if you're an AMP, for example, then  
16 you can become an RSO by virtue of being an AMP.

17 MEMBER SCHWARZ: ANP.

18 MS. FLANNERY: Then you wouldn't have to  
19 submit, you know, the training and experience --

20 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Right.

21 MS. FLANNERY: -- or submit the  
22 documentation that you would have to under the  
23 alternate pathway.

24 MEMBER SCHWARZ: So, in other words, if  
25 you are board-certified by the Board of Pharmaceutical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Specialties, you could then submit eligibility to  
2 become an RSO?

3 MS. FLANNERY: Right. You could submit  
4 your certificate to show that you are an ANP. Then  
5 you could get listed as an ANP on the license and an  
6 RSO.

7 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Thank you.

8 MS. FLANNERY: Does that make sense?

9 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Yes.

10 MS. FLANNERY: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that mean that a  
12 pharmacist ANP can automatically apply to be a  
13 pharmacist RSO once having been certified as an ANP?

14 MS. FLANNERY: A certified nuclear  
15 pharmacist, we want to get to be an ANP on the  
16 license, the authorized nuclear pharmacist. They  
17 could apply under the certification pathway. And then  
18 they could also pursue being an RSO, which one of the  
19 pathways for being an RSO is to be an ANP. So it  
20 would be a matter of submitting a copy of the board's  
21 certificate. Is that correct? Am I stating that  
22 right?

23 PARTICIPANT: And also they would require  
24 a preceptor.

25 DR. HOWE: For the ANP, the certification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathway, like every other pathway, is a board  
2 certification that's listed by the NRC on its Web site  
3 and an attestation that the training has been complete  
4 and the person can function independently as an ANP.

5 And then if you're applying for an RSO,  
6 the pathway is 35.50(c)(2), which is you are already  
7 an ANP. And currently our regulations take you down  
8 to (d), which says you have an attestation that you  
9 are an ANP, essentially you are an ANP, and that you  
10 can function independently as an RSO, and that  
11 preceptor comes from an RSO.

12 MEMBER SCHWARZ: And we do need a second  
13 attestation statement from an RSO in order to be able  
14 to be an RSO.

15 DR. HOWE: That's the current  
16 interpretation of the regulations.

17 DR. ZELAC: But if I can -- this is Ron  
18 Zelac. If I can address that issue? We at NRC, as  
19 you on the Advisory Committee, are very well-aware  
20 that this is something that was not intended, not in  
21 the past, and ought not to be there. And our intent  
22 is to go the direction of removing the requirement for  
23 an attestation for an authorized individual, be it AU,  
24 AMP, or ANP, to get a second attestation when seeking  
25 authorization as an RSO.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   What will remain, what is there now, is  
2                   the need to have specific training relative to that  
3                   for which you wish to have RSO responsibilities. But  
4                   that can be documented in another way, and an  
5                   attestation will not be required.

6                   But Donna-Beth is correct. At the moment  
7                   it is.

8                   MEMBER SCHWARZ: And, Ron, how much longer  
9                   will it take to make that change? Excuse me. How  
10                  much additional time will be required to make that  
11                  change?

12                 DR. HOWE: This is Donna-Beth Howe. You  
13                 will be hearing this tomorrow in my presentation. So  
14                 it's one of the potential changes to Part 35. We have  
15                 a rulemaking that should be starting this summer that  
16                 will address issues that you heard before for changes  
17                 to 35. The length of time it takes for it to become  
18                 final we can't tell you, but there is rulemaking in  
19                 the process.

20                 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Thank you.

21                 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other questions for  
22                 Cindy Flannery? Dr. Williamson?

23                 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What is the status of  
24                 the AAPM petition for rulemaking, which would  
25                 generalize or liberalize the 35.57 grandfathering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clause to pick up most of the diplomates, I think,  
2 before October 2005 if I'm not mistaken.

3 MS. FLANNERY: I don't think I am in the  
4 best position now to answer that question. And I  
5 don't know if it was the intent to cover that now  
6 under this part or under the next item in the agenda.  
7 What would be the appropriate place to do that?

8 DR. RATHBUN: Excuse me for interrupting,  
9 Cindy. Yes. In the next session, we can discuss the  
10 status. But, unfortunately, we will not be able to  
11 discuss the petition itself.

12 MS. FLANNERY: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

14 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. This was specifically  
15 asked and addressed prior to this meeting, what the  
16 status of the three petitions affecting medical use  
17 was. I got generalized statements answers to the  
18 first two. And the issue regarding the AAPM petition  
19 it was specifically indicated to me was going to be  
20 addressed in this session.

21 And I think to tell this group now that  
22 they have got to wait, especially when we have got a  
23 large body out here of people that are here for this  
24 specific purpose, I think it kind of gets to a large  
25 portion of the problems that we're addressing here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there's a large number of people. And  
2 contrary to staff's opinion, there are a number of  
3 people out there that are not applying because of  
4 these deadlines or these start dates that are put out  
5 there. And so you have a lot of medical physicists  
6 and some health physicists for RSOs that are being  
7 adversely affected by these dates.

8 So I think it would be nice to have an  
9 update as to what the status of that is. And to say  
10 it's in a working group and can't be addressed I think  
11 is not very helpful.

12 MS. WASTLER: Mr. Lieto, I apologize. I  
13 realize that it is not satisfactory. But the process  
14 that we have requires us to not disclose. It's all  
15 pre-decisional information. And so we cannot discuss  
16 the, say, suggestions, proposals that are going on in  
17 the working group in an open forum.

18 Ron can address when we feel that we would  
19 be able to. And I know that is not satisfactory. I  
20 mean, I think folks want answers. But we have a  
21 responsibility to complete our process, put the  
22 recommendation to management, and then it be, you  
23 know, the resolution of that be, made public.

24 But, Ron, could you address where we are  
25 on that, please?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: My name comes up because I am  
2 the representative from the medical radiation safety  
3 team to the working group that's considering the  
4 petition. It was anticipated that there would be  
5 great interest in knowing what the status of this  
6 petition was at the moment. And that has been  
7 conveyed to the chairman of the working group, who is  
8 in a position to make a statement as to where we are  
9 and what the timetable is and where we seem to be  
10 going.

11 The gentleman's name is Mr. Ed Lohr, and  
12 he's in the audience. And he can handle it from this  
13 point on.

14 MR. Lohr: Hi. I know I am new to you  
15 folks. I am a health physicist. And I work in  
16 rulemaking. I'm the team leader for this Ritenour  
17 petition that you all are referring to.

18 What I can tell you, as Sandy said, is  
19 very limited. However, we did receive the petition in  
20 September. It was published in the Federal Register  
21 November 1st for public comments, closed on the 16th  
22 of January.

23 There was 165 public comments received.  
24 A working group was formed. I am the team leader. We  
25 are diligently working on the petition. We anticipate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the end of the summer to have resolution of it.

2 Other than that, I'm not sure what else I  
3 can share with this group.

4 MR. MOORE: This is Scott Moore. If I may  
5 provide some more information, our petition review  
6 process is a formalized regulatory process within the  
7 agency. When we receive petitions for rulemaking,  
8 they're docketed within the agency. And we put it out  
9 for formal comment to the public. And we get comments  
10 back that are docketed and that are on the record. So  
11 it has a legal standing within the agency.

12 If we discuss it in an open setting and we  
13 take additional comments on it then, then we would be  
14 obligated to consider those comments as well as part  
15 of the petition review process.

16 And so we take the comments. And then the  
17 petition review process is closed then, and the  
18 petition working group considers those comments, all  
19 of those comments and the incoming petition, as part  
20 of the petition review process.

21 The petition working group considers those  
22 and makes a recommendation to the petition review  
23 board. There's an actual board within the agency.  
24 The petition review board meets. And, as Mr. Lohr  
25 just told you, it ought to meet sometime I believe in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the August time frame and come to some conclusion.  
2 And then it will issue a decision back to the  
3 petitioner on the resolution of the petition itself.

4 So it's a formal regulatory process that  
5 happens within the agency.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 Dr. Welsh?

8 MEMBER WELSH: I have a general question  
9 about what I see on your chart there. In radiation  
10 oncology, American Board of Radiology, recognition  
11 date is June 2007. My question is about the  
12 recertification process. If somebody is recertified  
13 in 2007, does that mean that they are recertified with  
14 their certificate when they had it in, say, 2000 or is  
15 it now 2007 board certification?

16 MS. FLANNERY: It would be anybody who  
17 obtained their certification after the June 2007 date.  
18 It's not applicable to the recertification. They  
19 would have to meet NRC's current criteria.

20 And right now, you know, you can see on  
21 some of these I have an asterisk. And what that  
22 indicates are the boards, the specialties, that are  
23 doing a review of the individuals' qualifications on  
24 a case-by-case basis.

25 Right now they are not doing that for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 radiation oncology, but they are, of course, say, for  
2 example, diagnostic radiology. In that case they  
3 could go back, review the qualifications. And if that  
4 individual meets NRC's current training and experience  
5 criteria, then they could reissue a certificate and  
6 the person could apply for authorization under the  
7 certification pathway.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that address your  
9 question, Dr. Welsh?

10 MEMBER WELSH: Somewhat.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other questions or  
12 comments for Cindy Flannery?

13 MS. FLANNERY: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Hearing none, thank you.

15 A question is asked. And that is, can the  
16 subject be discussed in a closed executive session?

17 MR. MOORE: Is there a need for it?

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

19 MR. MOORE: I don't know.

20 MS. WASTLER: We will have to ask that  
21 question. I'm not sure.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Perhaps you  
23 can let me know when you get the answer to it.

24 MS. WASTLER: Yes, I will.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The next item on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agenda is the T&E implementation issues. And this is  
2 going to be a discussion which you are going to  
3 monitor for us.

4 DR. RATHBUN: Yes, sir.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

6 DR. RATHBUN: You're welcome.

7 All right. Let me introduce myself. My  
8 name is Patricia Rathbun. And I do work for the NRC.  
9 However, I do not work in this area or certainly  
10 haven't in the past ten years. So please think of me  
11 as a neutral person who is here.

12 I understand that this is a very tough  
13 issue. And I also understand, as Ralph pointed out,  
14 there are lots of people in this room who have lots of  
15 knowledge. And so we're trying to establish a  
16 methodology here whereby we can tap the expertise in  
17 the room.

18 And so essentially I am going to pass out  
19 now a very brief agenda, which will just kind of show  
20 because I realize this is a little bit different than  
21 we normally do things. So we'll have a little  
22 different type of meeting. I think there's enough for  
23 everyone.

24 Our purpose here is to collect data. It's  
25 not to resolve any issues. And I know that in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professional group like this with many experts -- and  
2 I always want to do this -- we want to immediately  
3 jump and fix the issue. What is the question? What  
4 is the answer? Let's answer it, and let's get on with  
5 it.

6 I'm going to ask your indulgence to work  
7 with me. So if you've gotten your handout now,  
8 really, I'm just trying to take the administrative  
9 burden off here and put it on myself. And if I  
10 understand correctly, if you've gotten it, what we've  
11 received so far is we have some written statements.  
12 We will also have some other types of statements. And  
13 we also have people on the phone.

14 So if you could take just a minute and  
15 take a look at the agenda? Our goal again is to hear  
16 from as wide a variety of stakeholders as is possible.  
17 And we would like positive as well as negative  
18 experience if that is plausible on this part of Part  
19 35.

20 The ground rules, which I would like to  
21 try and hold to, would be to start on time, stay on  
22 time, and stop on time. Having said that, we are  
23 starting at 1;15. So we'll adjust that accordingly.  
24 I had planned on having a break at 2:30. And I had  
25 planned on coming back from 2:45 to 5:00 and truly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ending at 5:00 o'clock out of respect for people's  
2 schedules.

3 The rest I think one thing that is going  
4 to be a problem is that once an issue has been  
5 addressed and hopefully captured, we'll try not to go  
6 back too often. It's especially difficult because we  
7 have people on the phone. So you have to try and get  
8 the -- and we will put the issues in writing up in  
9 front of you.

10 Okay. Having said that now, Ashley will  
11 be typing what she hears you say. Watch the board.  
12 If it's wrong, you tell me, and we'll fix it.

13 If you look now at part 3, the  
14 presentation of examples, I want to start with the  
15 written statements that have already been provided to  
16 the NRC, then go to the telephone, and then take the  
17 comments from the rest of you in here.

18 Before we do that, I would like to hear  
19 from the people on the telephone who is out there.  
20 Speak up, and we'll just handle it.

21 MR. RATLIFF: Richard Ratliff with the  
22 Texas Department of State Health Services.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Paul Schmidt representing  
25 the Organization of Agreement States.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: I didn't hear that. Oh,  
2 Paul. Hi, Paul.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: Hi.

4 DR. RATHBUN: Anybody else?

5 MR. STEVENS: Mike Stevens with the  
6 Florida Bureau of Radiation Control.

7 MS. ROYBAL: Margaret Roybal and Daniela  
8 Bowman with New Mexico Radiation Control Bureau.

9 DR. RATHBUN: Welcome. Okay. So, then,  
10 when you speak, we have to remember to identify  
11 ourselves because this meeting is being transcribed.  
12 So when you are speaking on the phone, please say your  
13 name first for the transcriber.

14 All right. Who would like to give the  
15 first written statement? Who were the statements  
16 from?

17 MS. TULL: SNM.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. BEVEN: Thank you. Terence Beven  
20 representing SNM. We appreciate the opportunity to  
21 comment on the training and experience requirements.  
22 I would like to just highlight some of the items which  
23 are of interest to us.

24 SNM supports the removal of the preceptor  
25 for those in the board certification pathway. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 American Association of Physicists and Medicine and  
2 other groups discuss this in greater detail in their  
3 various written statements.

4 SNM recommends that the NRC and ACMUI  
5 review the impact of the effective date concept. AAPM  
6 and other groups also discuss this in greater detail.  
7 SNM is concerned that it's unclear what is required of  
8 a physician who completed a residency program more  
9 than seven years ago and now decides to apply for  
10 authorized user status. Specifically, do they have to  
11 repeat all of their training? And if not, if they  
12 worked in a nuclear medicine lab after they completed  
13 their training, would this ongoing experience mean  
14 that they had met the seven-year requirement?

15 The 200 hours of classroom and lab  
16 training required in 10 CFR 35.390 cannot be justified  
17 since this is nearly a complete overlap of 80 hours of  
18 classroom and lab training required by this  
19 regulation; specifically as an example I-131 therapy,  
20 which has been mentioned, below 30 millicuries and  
21 greater than 30 millicuries.

22 A syllabus of materials to be covered by  
23 classroom and lab exercises could be developed  
24 conjointly by the NRC and professional educators. I'm  
25 sure the boards and the residency review committees

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would appreciate the opportunity to participate in  
2 such a process.

3 SNM believes the certification boards  
4 should determine the acceptable training methods for  
5 the education of physicians regarding activities such  
6 as eluting the generation system, performing,  
7 measuring, and testing of the A08, processing the A08  
8 reagent kits to prepare radioactive drugs, and  
9 administering radioactive agents. Recent  
10 clarifications have stated that the only acceptable  
11 method of training for these various tasks is  
12 physical, hands-on.

13 We are also concerned that our Canadian  
14 members may be problematic insofar as meeting the T&E  
15 requirements. Individual physicians trained in Canada  
16 if they did not receive their training under the  
17 supervision of an authorized user may not be  
18 qualified. Ideally, there should be a defined pathway  
19 by which a Canadian nuclear medicine physician could  
20 meet the new T&E criteria without necessarily being  
21 trained by a U.S. NRC-licensed user.

22 A potential good approach would be that a  
23 Canadian physician should have their training verified  
24 by an authorized user in the U.S. and that they should  
25 also be required to take a few hours of additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training to confirm they are knowledgeable in these  
2 areas.

3 In closing, SNM appreciates the  
4 opportunity to share our perspective on the  
5 implementation of Part 35.10 of the requirements. And  
6 we hope that this discussion is the beginning of a  
7 long-term dialogue between the NRC, ACMUI,  
8 certification boards, professional societies, and  
9 other stakeholders. We fully support NRC's efforts to  
10 work closely with all stakeholders and particularly  
11 educators to enhance the clarification and  
12 implementation of the various T&E requirements.

13 Thank you.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you so much for doing  
15 that. And if I could just get you to help me a little  
16 bit with sort of the key points? That was a lot of  
17 information for Ashley to hear. So could you help me  
18 with some categories that I want to put up here? The  
19 first one we got, remove the preceptor statements.

20 MR. BEVEN: Yes.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Review the impact of the  
22 effective date.

23 MR. BEVEN: Yes.

24 DR. RATHBUN: And clarify the  
25 requirements for a physician to complete the residency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 program. I think you had a few more.

2 MR. BEVEN: The Canadian members.

3 DR. RATHBUN: The Canadian. And I know we  
4 have the letter, but I want to be sure that everybody  
5 in the room also knows what's in your talk.

6 MR. BEVEN: I think that encompasses all  
7 of our bullets.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you so much.  
9 Okay. What is the next one?

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There is another issue.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Oh, I'm sorry. Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The 200-hour.

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And included in that  
15 200-hour in parentheses is the question of developing  
16 a syllabus.

17 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you. And the next --  
18 I'm sorry?

19 PARTICIPANT: There's one other item.

20 MEMBER LIETO: This is Ralph Lieto. I  
21 think there was one other one, and that was having to  
22 use live generators to demonstrate acceptable  
23 training.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. That was  
25 part of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LIETO:  It's supposed to be a part  
2 of the 200-hour?

3                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD:  It's separate, but okay.  
4 We'll make it a separate item.  It really refers to  
5 the current prescriptive requirements of the NRC,  
6 which really tread on the traditional turf of the  
7 specialty boards, which determine that which is  
8 required for their trainees.

9                   DR. RATHBUN:  This is really what we're  
10 putting on, isn't it?  This is the key point.

11                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD:  This is an example of  
12 what is perceived currently --

13                   DR. RATHBUN:  Right.

14                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD:  -- to be overly  
15 prescriptive --

16                   DR. RATHBUN:  Right.

17                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD:  -- since the average  
18 nuclear physician, nuclear radiologist, nuclear  
19 cardiologist has no need to and no day-to-day  
20 experience in eluting generators.

21                   DR. RATHBUN:  Okay.

22                   PARTICIPANT:  We're getting it together.

23                   DR. RATHBUN:  Okay.  What's the next  
24 letter we got?  AAPM?  If I'm going too fast, you stop  
25 me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, are we staying  
2 with the issues that relate to nuclear medicine  
3 training? Is that the first topic?

4 DR. RATHBUN: No. What I really --

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Go through the letters?

6 DR. RATHBUN: I think so.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay.

8 DR. RATHBUN: And then after we hear from  
9 each one, let's see what our real topics are.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Is that right? Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then we have another  
13 member of the public. Would you introduce yourself,  
14 please?

15 MR. WHITE: I am Gerald White. I'm the  
16 President-Elect of the American Association of  
17 Physicists in Medicine. And, for the record, we  
18 represent 6,500 medical physicists in the United  
19 States and Canada.

20 I would like to discuss a written document  
21 that we sent that is a summary of discussions held at  
22 a meeting of stakeholders that you have in front of  
23 you and also a document that was a letter written by  
24 the AAPM to Commissioner Klein.

25 I will do some bullet points here. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think maybe one thing that we would like to make plain  
2 is that the original idea of listing the boards on the  
3 Web site was a good one. But earlier today someone  
4 talked about unintended consequences of regulation.  
5 And this is an incredible series of unintended  
6 consequences, as is demonstrated by the packed  
7 audience here today of educators, physicians,  
8 physicists, other professionals who have given several  
9 days of their time and hundreds of hours prior to this  
10 to sort out this mess that we're in.

11 We have a uniform professional agreement,  
12 although some disagreement perhaps on the details,  
13 that there are serious problems with this process.  
14 And we hope that both the NRC and the ACMUI will agree  
15 with that as well. There is increasing complexity and  
16 no benefit.

17 We have a number of work-arounds that have  
18 been proposed by the staff. And they are in many  
19 cases analogous to traveling from Philadelphia to New  
20 York by way of New Orleans, Los Angeles, and Seattle.  
21 It's possible, but it creates no benefit to the public  
22 and doesn't enhance radiation safety.

23 We have agreement with the preceptor  
24 statement problem, that essentially in the board  
25 certification pathway context, it is redundant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 During the application process for the boards, there  
2 are multiple sign-offs by physician proctors, although  
3 perhaps not in exactly the format that NRC would like.  
4 There is an examination process and proctored clinical  
5 experience that make the preceptor statement  
6 completely unnecessary in the board certification  
7 pathway.

8 And, for reasons that we have detailed in  
9 the letter, it is also problematic to obtain these  
10 statements because preceptors are reluctant to sign in  
11 the method that NRC requests.

12 The issue of marginalizing the certifying  
13 boards by virtue of both the preceptor statement and  
14 what we call the failure to grandfather those people  
15 who were previously board-certified is a significant  
16 issue.

17 The issue of effective date of board  
18 recognition was not discussed and not anticipated  
19 during the lengthy multi-year process that AAPM and  
20 other organizations participated in with this group in  
21 developing the regulations.

22 To give you an example of one of the  
23 places where the silliness, if I can use that word,  
24 has really manifest. Can you put that? Is that an  
25 allowed word on the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: It's a good word for me.

2 MR. WHITE: There is a statement that  
3 describes how one can use board certification to be a  
4 supervisor of an educational program for aspiring  
5 AMPs. And the requirements for that are that the  
6 person has been certified by a specialty board  
7 recognized by the NRC or agreement state.

8 However, to be an AMP, you have to be  
9 certified by a specialty board whose certification  
10 process has been recognized by the NRC. Simple  
11 one-word difference. And in the former case, all  
12 board certificates issued by the ABR qualify, but in  
13 the latter case, none prior to 2007 do. No one  
14 anticipated that sort of distinction, and it certainly  
15 makes no sense in the radiation protection context.

16 We have talked a lot about the potential  
17 difficulties in the letter here about people becoming  
18 authorized medical physicists due to the way  
19 authorized medical physicist has become a recent  
20 construct, the difficulty of physicists becoming RSOs  
21 because there's only one RSO on the license, compared  
22 to physician AUs, where there may be multiple folks in  
23 that category.

24 And I won't go through all of those  
25 particular objections but just to say again that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were people who were qualified by their board  
2 certificate prior to October of 2005. And the next  
3 month, same person, same board certification suddenly  
4 are not qualified. It makes no sense from a public  
5 health standpoint.

6 I would like the Committee and the NRC to  
7 consider the Occam's Razor principle that --

8 DR. RATHBUN: Oh no, not that.

9 MR. WHITE: Yes. Well, but in this case  
10 I think it's not only applicable. I think it's the  
11 key to the solution.

12 And I'll note that the AAPM has a petition  
13 for rulemaking, which I know cannot, dare not be  
14 discussed in this context. But we feel that the  
15 petition for rulemaking provides an Occam's Razor-type  
16 solution. It doesn't take us from Philadelphia to New  
17 York by way of the West Coast.

18 And it's certainly something that we think  
19 that the Commission and this Committee should support.  
20 And we're hoping that the Committee will support the  
21 actions requested in this petition sometime today  
22 before we leave.

23 These issues need to be resolved. We need  
24 to have pathways for resolution, hopefully within the  
25 NRC or outside of the NRC. But these need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved. And I think there is uniform professional  
2 agreement on that.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you very much.

4 I think we will go back after the next  
5 statement because I am starting to hear some overlap.  
6 We can put these issues out. Even if they are in the  
7 petition and they are brought up in this venue, we can  
8 discuss them.

9 What is the next one? We just had two.  
10 All right. Going out to the telephone, is there  
11 anybody out there who has a prepared statement to  
12 make?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. All right. Then  
15 let's go back, then, to this.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you able to hear us  
17 on the phone? I think there are four external  
18 parties.

19 MR. RATLIFF: Yes. This is Richard  
20 Ratliff, Texas Department of State Health Services.  
21 I just have a short statement from our Texas Radiation  
22 Advisory Board, governor-appointed advisory board,  
23 requesting that the NRC and the Committee change the  
24 requirement 35.392, training for oral administration  
25 of sodium iodide 131 from a category B to a category

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 C compatibility.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. I have written that  
3 down. The Texas Board of -- how do you say it?

4 PARTICIPANT: Texas Advisory Board.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Advisory Board recommends  
6 that the requirement in 35.392 be changed from a  
7 category B to a category C compatibility. Is that  
8 right?

9 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

11 MEMBER NAG: Can someone amplify on what  
12 that change means from a B to a C?

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can you in Texas tell us  
15 what you are trying to achieve?

16 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, sir. This is Richard  
17 Ratliff again. Currently our Texas regulations for  
18 controlled radiation have been stricter than the NRC's  
19 training and experience. And this would allow us to  
20 continue having stricter requirements requiring ACGME  
21 training for all physicians who would use iodine in  
22 therapy.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for clarifying  
24 your position.

25 DR. RATHBUN: The concept of a category B

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and a category C, is that something we should talk  
2 about here?

3 MEMBER NAG: I have no idea what that  
4 means.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Have you heard of that  
6 before? Okay. Who is here?

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please clarify.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Yes. Okay. I am looking  
9 for a victim.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. RATHBUN: Where are all of my victims  
12 when I need them?

13 MR. MOORE: Yes. I'll try to answer it.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

15 MR. MOORE: And, Debbie, help me if I  
16 don't get the exact words.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. RATHBUN: There's my victim.

19 MR. MOORE: The category B level of  
20 compatibility means that the agreement states for a  
21 regulation that's passed by NRC will have regulations  
22 within the agreement states that is essentially  
23 identical to NRC's regulations. It doesn't have to be  
24 verbatim, but it does have to be essentially identical  
25 to the regulation that NRC passes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Category C has to have the essential  
2 objectives of the regulations that NRC has. And so  
3 the agreement state may pass something that's  
4 different, but it meets the same objectives of the  
5 same, which means the state could be more restrictive  
6 than NRC's regulations.

7           For instance, in the area of training and  
8 experience, it could require more hours of training or  
9 could require additional evidence that the training  
10 has been taken or that kind of stuff but still meets  
11 the same objectives, which is to show that the  
12 training and experience has been taken and obtained.  
13 Does that explain it?

14           DR. RATHBUN: Did you have anything to add  
15 to that, Debbie?

16           MEMBER GILLEY: I believe this particular  
17 -- Debbie Gilley -- incident has to do with iodine for  
18 thyroid carcinoma or for therapeutic applications.  
19 And under Subpart J, a limited number of hours were  
20 required for physicians that do that, though the  
21 potential risk for harms may be greater than the  
22 diagnostic nuclear medicine physicians doing  
23 diagnostic studies.

24           So some of the states have indicated that  
25 they would like to have more training and education

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for those people doing therapeutic applications than  
2 what is currently required in the regulations.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Texas, is that okay with  
4 you? Does that characterize your issue?

5 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Good. Okay. Anything else?

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other external  
8 stakeholders who are on this phone conversation who  
9 wish to make a comment?

10 (No response.)

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If not, we will move on.

12 DR. RATHBUN: We have one more.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Here, but we are done  
14 with the phone entries.

15 DR. RATHBUN: It sounds like, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

17 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Member of the public?

19 MS. MARTIN: Thank you very much.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please introduce  
21 yourself.

22 MS. MARTIN: My name is Melissa Martin.  
23 I am here today representing the American College of  
24 Radiology. I have served for the last six years as  
25 Chairman of the Government Relations Committee of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACR's Medical Physics Commission.

2 For those who aren't aware -- but I am  
3 sure everyone in this room is -- the ACR represents  
4 32,000 members. So when we're discussing our  
5 organization, we are a large part of what is affected  
6 by these rules and regulations.

7 The ACR has been a very active participant  
8 with the NRC throughout this development and  
9 implementation of the T&E requirements. It is our  
10 belief that the current NRC staff's implementation of  
11 this rule is inconsistent with the understandings and  
12 deliberations that were part of the rulemaking  
13 process.

14 We basically have three areas of concern.  
15 And these should be very consistent with what you have  
16 already heard. Number one, there are no health or  
17 safety concerns raised by permitting those persons who  
18 were deemed competent to practice on or before October  
19 24th, 2005 to continue to practice. Imposing  
20 additional regulatory burdens upon these individuals  
21 is unwarranted.

22 Number two, the notion that recognized  
23 status for approved boards will have an effective date  
24 was not contemplated prior to the rule becoming  
25 finalized. This interpretation, along with the delays

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in recognizing certifying boards, has been problematic  
2 for both authorized users and others, who were not  
3 eligible for grandfathering and, yet, sat for their  
4 board exams before the board's effective date.

5 Number three, the ACR recognizes the  
6 unique difficulties faced by medical physicists  
7 relative to grandfathering. It is a fact that the  
8 term "authorized medical physicist," this concept is  
9 relatively new in many states. And, therefore, the  
10 opportunity to be grandfathered is limited. And the  
11 licensees have only listed a single RSO on their  
12 license.

13 The next concern, we recommend that the  
14 NRC should develop a mechanism to ensure that all  
15 individuals seeking authorized status who are  
16 adversely affected by this effective date constrict be  
17 given the opportunity to come in under the board  
18 certification pathway.

19 One other area of our concern is the  
20 preceptor requirement. The preceptor requirement has  
21 proven to be extremely problematic in practice. There  
22 is significant concern about the potential among  
23 potential preceptors as to the liability they face in  
24 attesting to the qualifications of others.

25 We are faced with a difficult choice. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preceptor must either sign a statement and risk the  
2 personal, professional, and potentially economic  
3 ramifications of signing or agreeing to sign a  
4 statement and accept the potential liability thereof.

5 We have been made aware that it is not  
6 consistent application in documenting the requirements  
7 for these preceptor statements. Some areas are  
8 requiring facilities to further substantiate the  
9 assertions made in preceptor statements.

10 Our recommendation is that preceptor  
11 statements are redundant given the thoroughness of the  
12 board certification process and should not be required  
13 for those members that are already certified by the  
14 American Board of Radiology in any of the categories.

15 The other item that we would like to bring  
16 up is the attention of the shortage of qualified  
17 personnel to function as radiation safety officers  
18 under the current construct. The RSO shortage is  
19 caused by an implementation of the rule and is  
20 severely stressing the system to the point that some  
21 facilities will have no one qualified to be RSO with  
22 the current requirements.

23 What this is forcing is that some RSOs are  
24 being asked to be listed on several facilities'  
25 licenses. The question is, how many facilities can an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RSO adequately serve?

2 So we would recommend that the ideas  
3 already given be adopted by the NRC. Thank you very  
4 much.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you.

6 Could you help me on this one? It was  
7 your one just before the shortage of qualified RSOs.  
8 Could you say that one again for me?

9 MS. MARTIN: Is that relative to the  
10 preceptor statement or the RSO?

11 MEMBER EGGLI: It was actually captured in  
12 number 7.

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. All right. So we're  
14 doing better. We're on the same wavelength here.  
15 Okay.

16 Having done this, then, is there anybody  
17 else in the room who would like to pose an issue?  
18 We'll come back, and we'll go through possible  
19 solutions, but I would like to make sure we get all of  
20 the issues out. Yes, sir?

21 MEMBER NAG: Yes. This is Dr. Nag,  
22 radiation oncology. In radiation oncology, we have  
23 the manual that is the 400 and then the 600, which is  
24 the high-dose rate brachytherapy and gamma knife.

25 If someone is recently board-certified, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is not a problem. However, the problem is that many  
2 people will graduate or have graduated some time ago.  
3 And then they have worked on something, not worked on  
4 something.

5 And then let's take an example of someone  
6 who graduated seven or eight years ago, had training  
7 in all of the modalities, worked on one of those  
8 modalities but in that institution did not work on the  
9 HDR.

10 Now he goes to another university or  
11 another place and now wants to do the HDR. Then he is  
12 told that "You haven't had this for seven years. And,  
13 therefore, you have to retrain on HDR," which is easy  
14 enough. You do a few cases of HDR. You show the  
15 recentness.

16 And then you are now told that because  
17 it's more than seven years, you have to do all of the  
18 other training, which is not fair because they have  
19 been taking care of other parts of radiation oncology.

20 So it is something that we have to show,  
21 but one possibility is that if you are board-certified  
22 and, again, no matter what, if you have to show your  
23 recent training, you don't have to show the recentness  
24 of all the 700 hours, but that component, for example,  
25 HDR or gamma knife, you just have to show that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have had some recent training in that component.

2 That's one solution. You might think of  
3 other things.

4 DR. RATHBUN: So are you saying if you  
5 are, say, working on gamma knife and then you  
6 transferred and you wanted to work on an HDR, you  
7 wouldn't be able to do that? Is that what you are  
8 telling me?

9 MEMBER NAG: At least that is how it has  
10 been interpreted.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

12 MEMBER NAG: That is how, you know, some  
13 states and well as some NRC offices are interpreting  
14 it.

15 DR. RATHBUN: Is that something that would  
16 have happened in an agreement state situation? Have  
17 you heard of that, Debbie?

18 MEMBER GILLEY: I have not heard of that  
19 being an issue.

20 MEMBER NAG: I have given a written  
21 statement to the NRC last week of the actual happening  
22 and the order of events it went through.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Okay.

24 MEMBER NAG: So that is in your file.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Good. Excellent. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's exactly what we want is a specific example.

2 MR. MOWER: I am Herb Mower. I am  
3 Chairman of the American College of Medical Physics,  
4 in addition to the things that Gerry White mentioned  
5 from the AAPM, which we cosigned the letter.

6 Relative to the preceptor, which there are  
7 various concerns about, if somebody has been working  
8 and board-certified prior to the cutoff date but in  
9 the period prior to that had done the right number of  
10 hours and whatnot but their preceptor is either in an  
11 institution which is addressed in here which does not  
12 allow you to say more than somebody attendant there  
13 or, worse yet, the preceptor is, in the words of the  
14 TV series, six feet under. What do we do in a  
15 situation like that?

16 And no one else has addressed the fact of  
17 a preceptor who is no longer with us. And what does  
18 that do to the person who went through the program?  
19 Do we expect them to start all over again in order to  
20 get a new preceptor who would be working with them?

21 DR. RATHBUN: So you said if his preceptor  
22 was gone six feet under, leave that alone. How does  
23 he or she become certified?

24 MR. MOWER: How do they get the preceptor  
25 statement, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: How they get the preceptor  
2 statement. That's an interesting point.

3 DR. BROGA: Good afternoon. My name is  
4 Dean Broga. I'm the RSO at VCU. I will not speak on  
5 behalf of any societies but more in a problem of a  
6 physicist working in the field.

7 The problem of the RSO has become a big  
8 issue in community hospitals and smaller outpatient  
9 facilities, which would be counting a large number of  
10 licensees now, with physicians with limited  
11 experience.

12 And, as Melissa mentioned earlier, a lot  
13 of pressure has been put on existing RSOs to cover  
14 these facilities, even though they may go there  
15 infrequently. This has been an approach taken by the  
16 NRC to solve this problem. Otherwise we would be  
17 shutting a lot of facilities down.

18 I would like to see it change so that they  
19 identify some kind of RSO in training at that facility  
20 who is being covered by an RSO but not have another  
21 RSO named as responsible person.

22 I feel it really puts us in a very big  
23 bind to be covering a facility where we only may be  
24 able to get to every three months when there is a  
25 person on site who could be named as an RSO in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training or whatever who has much more authority on a  
2 day-to-day basis. Unfortunately, that is the model  
3 that is occurring right now in a lot of facilities.

4 DR. RATHBUN: And presumably as a result  
5 of the implementation --

6 DR. BROGA: It's a problem that I have had  
7 two or three cardiologists who want to leave a group  
8 to start their own outpatient office and they ask me  
9 about getting a license. I say, "Well, okay. The  
10 biggest, first problem you have is who is going to be  
11 the RSO."

12 Especially if you are a break-away  
13 cardiologist and the group you are leaving is not  
14 sympathetic to your move, they are not going to sign  
15 anything. So, you know, I have had a couple of people  
16 who did not break away because they couldn't get an  
17 RSO, which is unfortunate.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. That's really  
19 interesting. Okay. All right.

20 MR. MOWER: If I could just do a point of  
21 clarification? If you go back to me, I'm not Rick  
22 Morin. I'm Herb Mower, M-o-w-e-r, same as power  
23 mower.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MOWER: I said my name is Rick Morin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. RATHBUN: Unfortunately, you caught  
3 Ashley over there stealthily doing that. That's one  
4 of our really big tricks.

5 Yes, sir?

6 MEMBER EGGLI: I think as you cycle back  
7 to something that appeared in several of the issues,  
8 one issue that needs to be dealt with is preceptor  
9 liability or at least perceived liability on the part  
10 of preceptor.

11 As a person who does about 15 of these a  
12 year, I understand what those comments were. And that  
13 touches in several of the areas. And the ability to  
14 get preceptor statements is that the preceptor is  
15 perceived as a significant liability issue.

16 And the preceptor wants to be -- which I  
17 think was NRC's intent -- very sure of the people that  
18 are preceptoring. But preceptor liability is a major  
19 contributor to a lot of the topics that we're seeing  
20 listed.

21 DR. RATHBUN: It's kind of like being a  
22 kindergarten teacher, I guess. The most serious thing  
23 you do is hurt somebody's kid. Okay.

24 DR. BROGA: Can I comment on that?

25 DR. RATHBUN: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Come to the microphone  
2 and introduce yourself.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Say your name.

4 DR. BROGA: Dean Broga again. I think  
5 that is a huge problem. We know the NRC has  
6 prosecuted people for signing preceptor statements  
7 erroneously. It is in the records. It's not a  
8 question that it hasn't happened. And that was when  
9 you were attesting training and experience, not  
10 competency. That statement says competency.

11 And the third statement in that thing  
12 about the regulations and emergency preparedness and  
13 so forth, it's poorly delineated. I have no idea what  
14 it means.

15 If someone were to ask me to sign a  
16 statement about their competency and I have some  
17 liability in it, there's a great hesitance on my part  
18 to do it.

19 And so we have gone from saying "training  
20 and experience" to "They are competent to do this  
21 job." And then we have ambiguous statements that  
22 don't delineate what we're really covering.

23 There is a number of major medical  
24 facilities that are having problems with this.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. I think we've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this one.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, I would like  
3 to put a little historical perspective on this. The  
4 members of the Committee will all recall that, I  
5 believe, to a man and to a woman, we all protested the  
6 use of the word "competency."

7 We can attest to the fact that an  
8 individual has received certain levels of training and  
9 that he or she appears to have absorbed that training.  
10 We cannot attest to an individual's competency. An  
11 individual who is competent today may be totally  
12 incompetent tomorrow or may commit an act tomorrow  
13 which betrays his training.

14 Coming from Philadelphia, where there are  
15 more lawyers than there are educators, I can tell you  
16 that putting a statement down as to someone else's  
17 competency leaves the training program director or the  
18 attester potentially liable. And it is not a  
19 worthwhile gamble, not in Philadelphia.

20 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Eggli?

21 MEMBER EGGLI: In the original discussion  
22 and consideration, I think that when we got to this,  
23 one of the concepts that we had sort of agreed to was  
24 that we could attest to mastery of a body of  
25 knowledge, as opposed to competency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I actually thought that that is how the  
2 final reg would be written at the time, but competency  
3 sneaked back in there. We just looked at the various  
4 sections of the reg, and the word "competency" is in  
5 there.

6 I think it's easier to attest the mastery  
7 of a body of knowledge than it is to attest the  
8 competency because I can test for mastery of a body of  
9 knowledge. As already said, I have no idea how to  
10 test for competency.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Right, right.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And it should be in the  
13 minutes that the members of this Committee protested  
14 the use of the word "competency." And we were assured  
15 that it probably would not appear. And, yet, it did  
16 appear.

17 As the Chair of the ACMUI, I must tell you  
18 that I am distressed and disappointed that something  
19 that was unanimously opposed by the members of the  
20 ACMUI was ignored at the time of the final writing of  
21 the document.

22 It's as if we don't exist. If our purpose  
23 is to participate and to give you our opinions, for  
24 them to be ignored totally, then I believe we are a  
25 purposeless committee and should be dissolved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: So be it.

2 DR. RATHBUN: I can sympathize with your  
3 feelings. To dismiss it is the worst feeling.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe I am speaking  
5 on behalf of the entire membership.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Am I getting everybody  
7 showing their hands on this?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you want a show of  
9 hands?

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

12 (Whereupon, there was a show of hands.)

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Everyone who was on the  
14 Committee at the time agrees.

15 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And we regard that as a  
17 betrayal.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. I can understand  
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Strong words but strong  
21 feelings.

22 DR. RATHBUN: Well, it's clearly very  
23 important.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because we're  
25 interfering with the practice of medicine and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification of individuals. Some actions which are  
2 taken to protect the public actually have the opposite  
3 effect.

4 For example, if there is a shortage,  
5 different subject, if there is a shortage of RSOs and  
6 RSOs are, therefore, require, those who are certified,  
7 are required to cover more than one institution, we  
8 have diluted the competency.

9 We have not improved the competency  
10 because the individual who is the RSO for three or  
11 four or five or six or more institutions cannot be  
12 physically there all the time. That's not progress.  
13 That's regression.

14 So we have to look at the unintended  
15 consequences of some of these actions that are taken  
16 with all of the good intention in the world but are  
17 not responsive to the advice given by this Committee,  
18 which I recognize is an advisory committee.

19 But if our advice is worth nothing, tell  
20 us. And we have better ways of spending our time.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Well, did you want to  
22 respond to that?

23 MR. MOORE: The Advisory Committee's  
24 advice is certainly important to the agency. And we  
25 can go back and look at the record and see what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened, but we certainly do value your advice.

2 One of the things that we haven't brought  
3 out much in this discussion is the agreement states'  
4 views on the training and experience requirements  
5 beyond what the Texas Radiation Advisory Board's  
6 position is on the one compatibility issue.

7 And I remember when we were promulgating  
8 Part 35. The states played an important role and had  
9 some fairly strong views. And so, you know, we do  
10 have Debbie Gilley, the Chair of the CRCPD, and Paul  
11 Schmidt, the Chair of the Organization of Agreement  
12 States, on the phone and other agreement state  
13 representatives on the phone.

14 Now, I wonder if any of you all would like  
15 to bring in a state perspective on the T&E  
16 requirements and talk about any of the state-specific  
17 issues.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Paul, could you go  
19 first on this one? Paul?

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I'm here.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Could you speak to  
22 this issue a little bit?

23 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm going to have to keep it  
24 somewhat general here.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: There's another individual  
2 I was hoping was going to be on this phone who could  
3 speak to it much more specifically. I don't believe  
4 they are, though, from what I have heard.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Well, Debbie is here.  
6 And we thought that we would let you go first.

7 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you so much.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: I would be happy to have  
9 Debbie go first.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. RATHBUN: You want Debbie to go first.  
12 Okay.

13 MEMBER GILLEY: Well, let me take it from  
14 a personal state perspective first. There are four  
15 states that have medical physicist licensure laws.  
16 They are very prescriptive licensure laws. And for  
17 that, those four states, there are going to be some  
18 compatibility issues that are going to come up because  
19 there is statutory language that requires certain  
20 qualifications for a therapeutic medical physicist.  
21 State of Florida will have difficulty meeting the  
22 attestation requirement and the preceptoring  
23 requirement as it's currently in Part 35.

24 So that very little world is the State of  
25 Florida. I believe Texas may have some issues, New

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 York and Hawaii also. Of course, it is not an  
2 agreement state, but they also have medical physics  
3 licensure law.

4 The agreement states did participate in  
5 this activity all along. And they did try to bring --  
6 I'll choose my words carefully here -- a common sense  
7 approach to this. The way we have been working for  
8 many years appeared to be working fine with us with  
9 the board recognitions as they were identified prior  
10 to 2005 or prior to Part 35 implementation.

11 So the compatibility issue B was a  
12 surprise to us later on in the process. So with all  
13 of those comments, we were led down the path, much  
14 like the ACMUI was, with how things were going before  
15 we saw what was the final product and the final  
16 compatibility.

17 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. It looks like we will  
18 have no trouble setting the issues out. I know we  
19 aren't going to get the solutions, but we can set the  
20 issues out.

21 Okay. Dr. Malmud, did you want to add  
22 something right now?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No. I just wanted to  
24 recognize Dr. Van Decker.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER VAN DECKER: I just wanted to add  
2 a comment to the compatibility B issue from the  
3 provider perspective. Obviously providers sometimes  
4 go from state to state in their careers. And so from  
5 the provider issue, it would certainly be a more  
6 reasonable thing to have a uniform status for T&E  
7 across the nation that is reasonable and acceptable to  
8 everyone than to go state to state and find out you  
9 can do something in one state but if you cross the  
10 border, you can't do it in another state. It's  
11 problematic.

12           DR. RATHBUN: That's a good point. Thank  
13 you. So you run across the border and practice  
14 medicine.

15           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson wanted to  
16 be recognized.

17           MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And I think to comment  
18 that if one looks at the record of past ACMUI  
19 deliberations, we have strongly been in favor of a  
20 uniform regulatory apparatus and not allowing  
21 individual states to penalize providers more than  
22 other states, which it sounds like Texas would like to  
23 do, have more strict -- you know, we might be in this  
24 setting more empathetic to states who wish to have  
25 better work-arounds than the NRC does, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- to make things  
3 worse than they are now seems like just  
4 incomprehensible.

5 MEMBER GILLEY: May I respond? Again, if  
6 we had the old Subpart J and it was not a  
7 compatibility theme, the new Part 35, many states  
8 would have remained the same as it was prior to the  
9 implementation of Part 35. And you would have had  
10 less restrictions, what is currently required of NRC.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. When we come to the  
12 part where we talk about solutions to some of these  
13 things, I suspect that we will have some things to say  
14 about that, how that came about.

15 Yes, Dr. Eggli?

16 MEMBER EGGLI: I would like to give the  
17 other side of Dr. Van Decker's comment. Again, as I'm  
18 a purveyor of preceptor statements, I guess is the way  
19 I appear here, I preceptor about 15 people a year.  
20 And I get calls from people who several years later  
21 are moving to another state. And now the requirements  
22 are different. And the training program that they  
23 were in was not designed to meet the requirements of  
24 the most restrictive of the agreement states.

25 And we have to tell these people they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 can't practice anymore because I cannot write them a  
2 preceptor statement for the state that they want to  
3 move for because our program wasn't designed to meet  
4 the most restrictive of preceptor requirements among  
5 the 34 agreement states. And it ends up being a  
6 serious problem for the individual practitioners as  
7 they try to move from state to state.

8 So Bill was talking about it from the side  
9 of the affected individual. I see it from the side of  
10 the purveyor, who has to essentially tell these people  
11 that I'm changing their career choices because I can't  
12 write in a preceptor statement.

13 DR. RATHBUN: So the categorization is  
14 also making this issue more complex. Do we have  
15 somebody on the phone who wants to talk?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Debbie?

18 MEMBER GILLEY: Just saying that there is  
19 reciprocity between states and the agreement states  
20 and NRC. So there are other mechanisms through  
21 reciprocities by being listed on a license and a  
22 non-agreement state or another agreement state and  
23 coming into the new state versus using reciprocity as  
24 the basis.

25 MEMBER EGGLI: Yes. Sadly sometimes these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are first-time licenses for these individuals.

2 MEMBER GILLEY: And they're working at  
3 broad-scope licenses that don't list them on a  
4 license, --

5 MEMBER EGGLI: Yes.

6 MEMBER GILLEY: -- as I understand it.

7 MEMBER EGGLI: Yes.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

9 MEMBER NAG: I'm again Subir Nag,  
10 radiation oncology. Radiation oncologists have two  
11 major roles. One is external therapy. The other is  
12 radiation implant of brachytherapy.

13 Not all radiation oncologists do both  
14 equally. Most people do more external and less  
15 brachytherapy. And if the regulations are  
16 overburdensome, more and more radiation oncologists  
17 will do less and less brachytherapy.

18 So that you are going to see brachytherapy  
19 disappearing. Although medically it's very useful,  
20 many radiation oncologists choose not to do these and  
21 let their license lapse.

22 So I think if the NRC is not really -- you  
23 may make some of the procedures not available because  
24 people just don't want to go through this. And this  
25 is a real possibility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I will be presenting even in  
2 brachytherapy an alternative tomorrow that may make  
3 some people choose not to use radioactive implants.

4           DR. RATHBUN: Okay. So that may result in  
5 changing the way somebody practices medicine. Is that  
6 what you are saying?

7           MEMBER NAG: Yes.

8           DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Is there anybody else  
9 in the back of the room who would like to speak? All  
10 right. We'll put you in line behind this gentleman.

11           MR. LAMBERT: My name is Kent Lambert.  
12 I'm here representing the American Board of Health  
13 Physics. Because I understand that these proceedings  
14 are transcribed verbatim and because I know my  
15 limitations as a public speaker and because, as Mark  
16 Twain once said and I quote, it takes more than three  
17 weeks to prepare a good impromptu speech, --

18                   (Laughter.)

19           MR. LAMBERT: -- I have prepared remarks.  
20 The American Board of Health Physics was formed in  
21 1958 and has granted over 2,000 certifications in  
22 health physics over the last 48 years. Over 1,300  
23 certified individuals are still active. Under current  
24 regulations, only 53 certified individuals are  
25 eligible to be a radiation safety officer based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their certification.

2 It's apparent that the certification board  
3 requirements of part 35 were modeled after the ABHP  
4 certification requirements. However, minor  
5 differences between the two sets of requirements  
6 prevent a blanket assertion by the American Board of  
7 Health Physics that all of us diplomates prior to 2005  
8 meet these requirements.

9 As a result, the current regulations  
10 require that individuals certified prior to 2005 by  
11 the American Board of Health Physics use a so-called  
12 alternate pathway to become an RSO.

13 Consequently, it's more difficult for  
14 individuals who have more post-certification  
15 experience to become RSO than it is for recently  
16 certified individuals, who by definition have less  
17 work experience. As Lieutenant Commander Spock would  
18 say, that is not logical.

19 The current regulations imply that  
20 individuals certified prior to 2005 are less capable  
21 of performing as radiation safety officer than those  
22 certified subsequently.

23 However, there's no evidence to support  
24 that premise. Therefore, the additional steps of  
25 using the alternative pathway pose a burden upon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals and licensees without a corresponding  
2 increase in public or worker health and safety.

3 And I have to skip all that part about Dr.  
4 Ritenour's petition. So I've got --

5 DR. RATHBUN: Did Mr. Spock say anything  
6 else?

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. RATHBUN: This is a joke because I  
9 have a dog named Mr. Spock.

10 MR. LAMBERT: In summary -- okay. Then I  
11 can go ahead. Dr. Ritenour's position offers a  
12 solution to these issues. And by amending the  
13 existing regulations to recognize individuals who are  
14 certified by a board that was listed in Subpart J of  
15 the old regulations for radiation safety officer, the  
16 NRC would allow safety professionals that were  
17 previously considered qualified to serve as radiation  
18 safety officer on a medical use license to do so  
19 without any additional hurdles.

20 The ABHP recognizes that Ritenour's  
21 petition specifically focuses on the American Board of  
22 Radiology and American Board of Medical Physics in  
23 this discussion. However, the actual language, which  
24 I just stated, is much more general. And, as such, it  
25 includes recognition of individuals certified by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 American Board of Health Physics.

2 In summary, the American Board of Health  
3 Physics believes that as its current certificate  
4 process effectively determines the competence of  
5 professional health physicists, so did its past  
6 processes.

7 Individuals certified by ABHP, both before  
8 and after 2005, have demonstrated that they possess a  
9 substantive foundation in health physics through study  
10 and professional experience. And they have  
11 demonstrated technical competence through successfully  
12 completing the ABHP certification exam.

13 These credentials should be recognized by  
14 the NRC as sufficient for the individual to serve as  
15 radiation safety officer without discriminating based  
16 on a date of certification.

17 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you.

18 DR. BROGA: Dean Broga. And as someone  
19 certified by the ABHP, the ABR, and the ABMP for over  
20 30 years, I would like to ditto that remark.

21 DR. RATHBUN: It looks like you are the  
22 answer to the problem.

23 DR. BROGA: My other concern is that the  
24 staff has now broken out the RSO at test stations to  
25 categorical areas. And this can create a huge problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for new categories being added at a licensee.

2 For instance, the RSO for a gamma knife is  
3 broken out. So if a community hospital that is using  
4 one of its oncologists as an RSO because they have no  
5 full-time physicist there now wants to add a gamma  
6 knife, that physician is going to have to go through  
7 some other gamma knife somewhere in the United States,  
8 convince the RSO there to take him under his wing for  
9 some period of time undefined, and then to attest to  
10 him. I think that's a huge problem. And it may limit  
11 the scope of what a lot of facilities can do.

12 A couple of people have asked me about  
13 this already, even just adding seeds. And I said,  
14 "You have an authorized physician user RSO. This is  
15 a huge problem to get them named and attested to to  
16 use these materials."

17 The more esoteric or the newer the  
18 practice or the procedure that is being implemented,  
19 the bigger the problem is going to be. The first  
20 facility is obviously going to have to have the Adam  
21 and Eve concept. Who is going to be the RSO for there  
22 is no RSO to attest to you? And then everybody else  
23 who wants to be an RSO added all over the country are  
24 going to have to go to that facility to get attested  
25 to, which seems to me traceably burdensome for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical facilities.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Malmud?

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I ask a question of  
4 our guest?

5 DR. BROGA: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that is, how would  
7 you propose that physicists be certified as competent  
8 RSOs and in new technologies such as the gamma knife?  
9 I mean, it's an issue that we have always dealt with  
10 historically. And I'm not taking a position on it.  
11 As we add a new technology, we somehow learn it on the  
12 job, by sometimes visiting other institutions.

13 What would you propose to protect the  
14 public from the application of new technology, in  
15 which those who are applying it have no evidence of  
16 experience?

17 DR. BROGA: I believe that with almost any  
18 new -- first of all, the principles of radiation  
19 protection and safety haven't changed for any of these  
20 methodologies. They may be new treatment  
21 methodologies, but the basic concepts of shielding  
22 time, distance, interlocks do not change.

23 And most of the people who are  
24 board-certified and/or previously had historical  
25 experience can certainly work with the manufacturers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to learn the variance in concepts here, as would be  
2 the physicist requiring to get manufacturers' training  
3 as well as the physician to get manufacturers'  
4 training when the new modality is brought in.

5 I don't know why a similar concept can't  
6 be taken for the radiation safety officers. There are  
7 certainly other people, not necessarily RSOs, who  
8 could provide that training.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So you are suggesting  
10 that the system as it has stood in place for decades  
11 is actually functioning well and shouldn't be altered,  
12 namely that those of us who are practitioners, those  
13 of us who are physicists learn the new technology on  
14 the job with the database and the knowledge base that  
15 we have had over the years and that we now employ with  
16 the new technique?

17 DR. BROGA: I believe that is what I am  
18 saying. And I believe that is only proven by  
19 inspection.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is what I wanted to  
21 hear you say. Thank you. So you believe that the  
22 system as it was was not proven to be defective.

23 DR. BROGA: I don't know where it was  
24 broken, but that was never pointed out to me before,  
25 sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. MOWER: Herb Mower. That's M-o-w-e-r.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. MOWER: American College of Medical  
6 Physics. Following up on what Dean Broga said, one of  
7 the things that we learned as we were being trained  
8 for our profession is not how to by rote apply two  
9 plus two equals four but how to think to adapt those  
10 things that we have learned to new situations, which  
11 can also be new modalities. That's part of the  
12 process of being a professional.

13 The regulations that had come out with  
14 strict programs. And I don't believe there's any  
15 strong documentation to show that they were previous  
16 programs that needed to be addressed or corrected.

17 I think the NRC's goals should be to  
18 provide access to the greatest number of people, to  
19 the highest quality diagnostic and therapeutic  
20 procedures while supporting good radiation safety  
21 practices. And with the rules as they have come out,  
22 I feel that it is going to very much limit this  
23 process for many of our people.

24 DR. RATHBUN: So you are telling me if it  
25 wasn't broken, it shouldn't have been fixed?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOWER: One can always improve, but  
2 one should not break that which is not broken.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

4 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It is Jeff Williamson,  
5 member of the ACMUI. Yes, in fact, I think with any  
6 new regulation, there is supposed to be some process  
7 -- I think the OMB requires it -- that the burden on  
8 the regulated community be balanced against the  
9 benefit. And I think I am told now that in order for  
10 this regulation, this T&E regulation, to work, the ABR  
11 is going to have to review thousands of old  
12 applications for board certification that were  
13 previously filed over the years, including mine, as it  
14 turns out, since I do not satisfy the recency of  
15 training requirement.

16 DR. RATHBUN: You didn't make that yet?

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No. That's right.  
18 They are going to bill the individual certificate  
19 holders for this process. This was a cost I'm sure  
20 that was not anticipated in the OMB analysis. So, you  
21 know, I think there is a strong I would presume  
22 regulatory basis or legal basis for going back and  
23 scrutinizing this concept of effective date of  
24 certification approval because this was not a concept  
25 that was considered in the original deliberations and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sure was not part of that analysis. That's point  
2 one, I believe.

3 I also would like to point out that the  
4 ACMUI Subcommittee on Training and Experience was the  
5 group that, perhaps now to our discredit, drafted the  
6 original rule language for what is now the current  
7 training and experience requirement.

8 Unfortunately, there were some small  
9 changes made, a few words here and there that were  
10 inserted, both I'm sure through the machinations of  
11 the staff as well as the Commission. One has already  
12 been alluded, the use of the word "competency."

13 And I think the second point I would like  
14 to make is that historically the intent of the ACMUI  
15 in drafting this rule language was that the existing  
16 Subpart J boards, almost without exception, should be  
17 approved without question.

18 We made every effort to try to diligently  
19 parrot what we thought was a reasonably general gloss  
20 on the eligibility requirements for both the ABR, the  
21 ABMP, and other certifying organizations. We also  
22 made the initial recommendation that the Subpart J  
23 legacy boards be hard-wired into the regulation and  
24 that the case-by-case review commence only with new  
25 boards that might materialize or in reverse could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exercised if an existing board appeared to be  
2 deviating from their past practices and constituting  
3 a new source of health and safety concern.

4 This was, unfortunately, ignored and  
5 removed, which defeated the whole purpose and I think  
6 has essentially caused all of this complexity because  
7 of interpretation of a few words.

8  
9 could be exercised

10 DR. RATHBUN: Let me make sure. And I am  
11 new to this. What you're telling me is, in your  
12 working group, these were issues that you had kind of  
13 worked out. And when you saw the ensuing rule, you  
14 saw words come in or things that didn't go the way you  
15 thought they were going. Is that what you're telling  
16 me?

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's correct. I'm  
18 sure that as an Advisory Committee, what we thought  
19 has no official standing or legal standing --

20 DR. RATHBUN: That's right.

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- in this matter, but  
22 this was, for the record, the intent.

23 DR. RATHBUN: The group.

24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And this was the  
25 original language was crafted with these assumptions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made in mind basically.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

3 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And the words were no  
4 longer adequate when the assumptions were changed.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: The language was no  
7 longer adequate to ensure the goals of the regulation  
8 once the various protections grandfathering  
9 protections were stripped out by the Commission.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. You said put  
11 grandfathering down here, too.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto wanted to make  
13 a comment.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER LIETO: Well, actually, it's just  
16 to follow up a point that Jeff's made in that another  
17 item that this Committee opposed, not on one occasion  
18 but on several, was the preceptor statement. We were  
19 opposed to it.

20 The only place we saw that was meant to be  
21 in the alternate pathway, where training and  
22 experience had to be submitted and that there was an  
23 added station by an individual, that they had  
24 documentation that that information is accurate and  
25 complete. It was never meant to be tied to the board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification route.

2 And, like I said, it was not on one  
3 occasion but more than one where this went all the way  
4 up to the commissioners, where we were mandated that  
5 this had to be in there.

6 And so I guess it kinds of gets back to  
7 we're like a prophet in our own land. And what we say  
8 seems to not bear a lot of weight. And we need the  
9 input of the regulated community to come here and say  
10 that maybe there was some validity to what we said  
11 several years ago.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Eggli?

13 MEMBER EGGLI: If I may complete the  
14 circle that they have started here --

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER EGGLI: -- by saying that the  
17 intent of the alternate pathway was to allow qualified  
18 people who were not board-certified to become  
19 authorized users.

20 Now what we have created is a whole bunch  
21 of board-certified people who can't become authorized  
22 users by the board certification pathway. We have  
23 created approximately a two-year gap of  
24 disenfranchised people between the effective date in  
25 October 2005 and when the boards qualified and then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finally, because of the liability now associated with  
2 the prescriptive attestation, the alternate pathway,  
3 which could salvage all of these people, is  
4 functionally dead because preceptors will not write an  
5 alternate pathway statement because of liability.

6 Since the new regulation came into effect,  
7 I have not written a single alternate pathway  
8 preceptor statement and will not.

9 DR. RATHBUN: That's pretty clear. Okay.  
10 All right. What I think I would like to do next is to  
11 be --

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I --

13 DR. RATHBUN: Sure.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think there is one  
15 other point that we discussed. I apologize --

16 DR. RATHBUN: That's okay.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- for perhaps being  
18 redundant. The alternate pathway route is one that  
19 about 20 percent of radiology residents must take  
20 because they will not have passed their boards first  
21 go-around. So the alternate pathway requirements turn  
22 out to be requirements that the board itself must  
23 adhere to, recognizing that about 20 percent of its  
24 graduates will have a gap between completion of their  
25 residencies and board certification, assuming that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 they will pass the boards on the second go-around.

2 Therefore, the boards must teach to the  
3 alternate pathway. Therefore, the NRC in a de facto  
4 means has established the academic criteria for the  
5 boards.

6 If the boards must teach to the alternate  
7 pathway, then the NRC has established the teaching  
8 requirements. Some of these teaching requirements are  
9 not logical and cannot be met by the board.

10 I think we have reached an accommodation  
11 with regard to the definition of the number of hours  
12 required of training for radiology residents -- I'm  
13 speaking of radiology residents now -- and that their  
14 experience can include clinical work as well as  
15 didactic lectures.

16 Otherwise the didactic lectures in a  
17 definition that was debated in this Committee some  
18 months ago would have taken up the entire time of  
19 their training period in nuclear medicine. And they  
20 would have had no clinical experience in nuclear  
21 medicine in order to satisfy the requirements for  
22 nuclear medicine, physics, and radiopharmacy.

23 I think we have reached an accommodation  
24 on that issue.

25 DR. RATHBUN: It sounds like you did on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But my point is that the  
3 alternate pathway has converted from an assistance to  
4 a liability in terms of getting the radiology  
5 residents', who do constitute the largest group of  
6 residents finishing each year, eligibility for  
7 authorized user status.

8 And, interestingly, the states that would  
9 be most negatively affected by this are the states  
10 which demanded higher standards to begin with because  
11 they are the ones who will not have radiologists able  
12 to take positions in small departments -- I think one  
13 of the states referred to these as Mom and Pop  
14 operations -- because they cannot get authorized user  
15 status.

16 So there is this unintended consequence of  
17 good intentions driven by the state, not driven by the  
18 NRC but responded to by the NRC on behalf of the  
19 states. And that's the history of how this evolved.

20 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It was a classic case of  
22 the tail wagging the dog.

23 I'm sorry. I think you have --

24 MR. MOORE: Yes.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Scott. Okay. Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOORE: Dr. Malmud, that's an issue,  
2 you know, that you and the Committee have brought up  
3 consistently for a number of years, including when the  
4 Part 35 was being developed.

5 And we certainly recognize that it's an  
6 impact of the regulations that we're aware of, but it  
7 certainly was not an intent of the regulations.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Correct.

9 MR. MOORE: The regulations recognize  
10 three alternatives for practicing grandfathering,  
11 board certification, or the alternate pathway. And  
12 the programs that the boards come up with on their own  
13 are those that the boards choose to develop, whether  
14 they choose to go with that that's required by the  
15 alternate pathway because numbers of graduates don't  
16 pass or can't apply is a decision that the boards  
17 themselves make. We recognize that it does lead to an  
18 impact of the way the regulations are written.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I agree with you up to  
20 the point where you say it's a matter for the boards  
21 to choose. The boards' hands are tied into the  
22 standards of the alternate pathway. If the boards  
23 recognize the reality -- and they do -- that about 20  
24 percent of their graduates will not pass the boards  
25 the first year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If that's the case, then 20 percent of the  
2 residents coming out will not be qualified to be  
3 authorized users except through the alternate pathway.

4           If that's the case, then the boards must  
5 teach to the alternate pathway. Otherwise, 20 percent  
6 of our residency graduates in diagnostic radiology we  
7 know will not be authorized users to staff these small  
8 departments scattered in these Western states that  
9 seem to be most concerned about this issue.

10           So that it was an unintended consequence.  
11 And I said very clearly not the intent of the NRC but  
12 a response of the NRC to this requirement. In fact,  
13 the boards must teach to the NRC requirements or 20  
14 percent of their trainees will not be able to take  
15 positions in small departments and be authorized users  
16 within and until they're board-certified unless the  
17 board itself has met the standards of the NRC.

18           And the standards of the NRC became  
19 extremely prescriptive. That prescriptive standard of  
20 the NRC basically told the boards "This is what you  
21 are going to teach or 20 percent of your graduates  
22 will not be authorized users, eligible to be  
23 authorized users."

24           MR. MOORE: Right.

25           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This creates a status of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conflict between the mission of the NRC, which is,  
2 correctly, the protection of both users and the public  
3 from unnecessary radiation risk and intrusion into  
4 what should be taught by the boards, which I believe  
5 the boards have done a good job in for the last 60 or  
6 70 years. Nothing is perfect, but they have done a  
7 good job.

8 MR. MOORE: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And now we have lined up  
10 with the boards being told "This is what you will  
11 teach," not that we, the NRC, wish to do this to you,  
12 but a couple of states have concerns. Those concerns  
13 are addressed by us. And in addressing the concerns  
14 of a couple of states, we are now going to flip it and  
15 become the academic adviser to the boards,  
16 unintentionally, an unintended consequence;  
17 nevertheless, one that we have to live with.

18 I believe we worked out a solution to that  
19 in how we define the number of hours that are going to  
20 be taught to radiology residents in their rotations  
21 through nuclear medicine. They're less prescriptive  
22 now. They don't demand didactic classroom hours.

23 However, it is the way things evolve. And  
24 the same thing appears to be a problem for the  
25 physicists in a different way. And, of course, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most disappointing thing has been the assertion of a  
2 word that we all agreed would not be there.

3 That is a betrayal of the confidence of  
4 the Committee in making a recommendation since the  
5 Committee was very specific, repetitively so in kind  
6 terms in more robust discussions, to use a term that's  
7 favored now in Washington, in our opposition to that  
8 word. And, yet, the word somehow appeared. That is  
9 a big disappointment for us.

10 Dr. Nag?

11 MEMBER NAG: Yes. And I listened to what  
12 you said. It's not only the alternative pathway. The  
13 NRC is basically telling the board that we will  
14 recognize you only if you have these in the  
15 curriculum.

16 So it's not only for the alternative  
17 pathway. It's for the board itself because if the  
18 board did not have all of those requirements, the  
19 board would not be recognized. And, therefore, to  
20 take that into recognition, the board has to  
21 incorporate all of that into their curriculum.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you speaking to the  
23 Radiology Board or the radiation oncologists?

24 MEMBER NAG: Radiation Oncology Board.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because in radiology, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there was a collegiality on the part of the  
2 American Board of Radiology in saying, "Yes, we agree  
3 we should teach A, B, C, and D. But don't tell us how  
4 many hours specifically of each."

5 I think that was the spirit, not the  
6 specific words but that was the spirit. I thought  
7 that the boards were trying to be as collegial as  
8 possible.

9 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But when it became  
11 prescriptive as to the number of hours in classroom  
12 versus definition of didactic, then it became truly  
13 intrusive and obstructive to the goals that we wanted  
14 to achieve.

15 But I think there was a collegiality  
16 demonstrated on that issue between the NRC itself and  
17 the board in trying to achieve an agreement that was  
18 workable, I hope.

19 MEMBER NAG: My point was that you're  
20 saying that it was only to meet those 50 percent who  
21 are not board-certified. But even those who are  
22 board-certified, the American Board of Radiology has  
23 to incorporate all the NRC requirements so that they  
24 would become recognized by the NRC. That's all the  
25 point I'm trying to make.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. I agree with your  
2 point except I think that I'm speaking on behalf of  
3 the ABR. Perhaps I shouldn't. I was impressed with  
4 their collegiality in wanting to respond to the  
5 request of the NRC in teaching things but not in being  
6 prescriptive as to the numbers of hours and what the  
7 definition is of a didactic session. I think that's  
8 where the differences lay.

9 I think that that issue was resolved. The  
10 issue that was not resolved -- I think that issue was  
11 resolved, but the issue that was not resolved was the  
12 insertion of the word "competency" again. When we  
13 protested in every way humanly possible, it didn't  
14 belong there.

15 MEMBER NAG: We have an ABR representative  
16 behind you.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please speak on behalf  
18 of the ABR.

19 DR. MORIN: I am Richard Morin for ABR  
20 trustee. I just want to amplify Dr. Malmud's comments  
21 in one area that the Advisory Board may not be  
22 familiar with. The board itself doesn't demand  
23 curriculum in everything else that it does. It's the  
24 Radiology Residency Review Committee that defines the  
25 curriculum. This is really an exception.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And the board did go out of their way.  
2           And any certification board in general doesn't define  
3           the curriculum. It's the practice or the  
4           professionals in that field that generate what the job  
5           is. A test content outline is developed from that.  
6           The curriculum flows from that. And then the board is  
7           responsive to what is the nature of the job.

8           Now, this was a big exception. And I  
9           think I will pass on your remarks to the president at  
10          the time that was quite collegial, I think.

11          And so this is a major, major effort. And  
12          it does have downstream ramifications for  
13          professionals as they leave their residencies.

14          DR. ALDERSON: Phil Alderson, President of  
15          the American Board of Radiology. I wanted to amplify  
16          that comment a bit further and provide one  
17          clarification. For first-time takers of the American  
18          Board of Radiology, only about ten percent fail, not  
19          20.

20          But, in fact, the points made by Dr. Morin  
21          are quite correct. It was the programs that had to  
22          accommodate. The board through a broad communication  
23          matrix nationwide made it quite clear that it would  
24          accept only the types of training that you have been  
25          discussing, the more rigorous types of training. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if those weren't provided, then we would not authorize  
2 as an authorized user eligible person any radiology  
3 diplomate. So the RRCs in the programs had to provide  
4 that level of activity.

5 And to say how it exacerbated the problem  
6 of availability that you have been discussing, in  
7 fact, some programs did not. Some programs  
8 acknowledged that they could not provide that  
9 particular level. And so they told the board that our  
10 own diplomates or our own candidates will not, in  
11 fact, be AU-eligible.

12 And so, in fact, it was even worse than  
13 the problem Dr. Malmud pointed out, but many, many  
14 more radiology residents around the country aren't  
15 able to do this in any regard.

16 DR. ROYAL: My name is Henry Royal. I'm  
17 the Executive Director of the American Board of  
18 Nuclear Medicine. And I just wanted to also confirm  
19 what Leon said, the effect of these regulations on the  
20 training requirements that boards impose.

21 If there is any rationale behind the --  
22 for example, if we look at 35.390, if there is any  
23 rationale behind asking for 200 hours of classroom and  
24 laboratory training in 390, then the boards would want  
25 to provide that training, but one of the problems is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we have heard today, that there is a lot of overlap  
2 between the 80 hours for 390, the 80 hours for 394,  
3 the 80 hours for 396. And it is hard to understand  
4 where the 200 hours come from.

5 So, on the one hand, the boards would like  
6 to meet these requirements because we would like to  
7 believe that there was some rationale --

8 DR. RATHBUN: Person on the phone, could  
9 you identify yourself? Hello?

10 DR. METTER: I am from the Texas Radiation  
11 Advisory Board, a member on the Medical Committee from  
12 Texas. And we have also our Vice Chair of the Texas  
13 Radiation Advisory Board for Texas, Dr. Ian Hamilton.  
14 And I'm Dr. Darlene Metter.

15 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Can we just hold your  
16 comments here because we have a gentleman from the  
17 American Board of Nuclear Medicine speaking. And then  
18 I'll come back to you.

19 DR. METTER: Yes. Thank you.

20 DR. HAMILTON: Sorry. We didn't realize  
21 we were making comments. We weren't sure we were  
22 hooked up.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. We'll get back to you  
24 in just a minute.

25 DR. METTER: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROYAL: So the bottom line is that the  
2 regulations for classroom and laboratory do affect the  
3 boards and the boards' requirements.

4 MEMBER NAG: Before you leave, could you  
5 clarify what you meant by you support Dr. Leon Malmud?  
6 He made a lot of comments. So which portion of that  
7 are you supporting?

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER NAG: Could you be more specific?  
10 I think that would help the matter. I want to be  
11 specific.

12 DR. ROYAL: The specific thing that I was  
13 supporting him on is that the training and education  
14 requirements do affect what boards then include in  
15 their regulations. So, even though the NRC  
16 regulations say that the boards are not required to  
17 meet the classroom and laboratory standards for the  
18 alternative pathway, the actual reality is that they  
19 feel that they must meet those requirements.

20 MEMBER NAG: I said basically the same  
21 thing. You know, I am glad that you are pointing that  
22 out.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Should we hear from those  
24 people on the phone? All right. Texas, could you now  
25 give your talk or your comment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. METTER: Okay. Dr. Hamilton, did you  
2 want to make a comment or did you want me to make my  
3 comments?

4 DR. HAMILTON: Go ahead and make your  
5 comments. Yes. Dr. Metter has been very succinct in  
6 stating our position and helping Mr. Ford, our chair,  
7 and myself put our position statements together along  
8 with Kim Howard, who is the chair of our Medical  
9 Subcommittee. Go ahead.

10 DR. METTER: Well, I had four specific  
11 concerns. And I agree with Dr. Royal regarding the  
12 maintaining the training and experience requirements  
13 as they need to be strict because we are dealing with  
14 therapy of a radionuclide, particularly I-131, that is  
15 really one of the most serious radiopharmaceutical we  
16 use routinely for therapy in nuclear medicine.

17 And my first comment would be that the  
18 current proposal has a major impact on the standard of  
19 patient care and public safety. The ACGME, which is  
20 our accrediting body for our training programs, sets  
21 and monitors the training requirements. And we  
22 maintain a tight relationship with our board  
23 certification requirements, as Dr. Royal has said.  
24 And it does ensure a quality standard for patient  
25 care.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If we allow certification to be a  
2 non-standard or generic training process, you really  
3 have an unknown quality of training you receive and,  
4 hence, the question of quality of patient care,  
5 particularly likely if you lowered the standards of  
6 training and experience.

7           And also with this unconfirmed standard,  
8 you are unable to confirm the fulfillment of the  
9 training requirements other than a certificate, which  
10 can be made by any organization.

11           Number two, the major inherent differences  
12 between therapeutic and diagnostic procedures are very  
13 important because diagnostic procedures use routinely  
14 a low energy short half-life tracer, namely  
15 technetium. And our therapy that is being in question  
16 is sodium iodide, which is a long half-life, high  
17 energy radionuclide that has gamma and beta emissions  
18 and actually can destroy tissues and if used in the  
19 wrong amount can actually kill the patients by  
20 destroying their bone marrow.

21           And if someone doesn't understand this,  
22 that training and experience is the most important  
23 part of therapy with radioactive sodium iodide, then  
24 they really should not be doing this procedure.

25           Number three is that the proposal for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training and experience that is being proposed is  
2 really a passive learning experience. And currently  
3 in our ACGME-accredited institutions, we do both  
4 passive and active training. And we confirm our  
5 individual learning the information through exams,  
6 either at the end of the course, our annual in-service  
7 exam or through board certification, that has the  
8 individual physicians on this very important  
9 information.

10 And some of these courses that have been  
11 proposed are eight consecutive days of ten-hour days  
12 in physics. And unless you really, really like  
13 physics, I think after one hour, it's going to be very  
14 questionable how much you have learned after just one  
15 hour.

16 And there have been studies shown that  
17 people sitting and learning in a classroom only retain  
18 about 20 percent of that knowledge at the end of one  
19 hour. And this decreases exponentially over time.

20 DR. RATHBUN: This is why you're getting  
21 a break shortly. This is a great statement.

22 DR. METTER: And I have just a couple of  
23 more. The financial impact if you have  
24 nonstandardized programs, who will actually check them  
25 and monitor them? Right now the ACGME currently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitors and trains in the training programs with  
2 regular site visits and reviews. And this is very  
3 costly.

4 I just was at an ACGME meeting yesterday.  
5 And I asked one of the chairs what it cost just for  
6 them to review 30 programs. And it's \$45,000 for the  
7 ACGME just to mix 2 days' review of 30 programs. So  
8 it's going to be very costly for the taxpayers to  
9 monitor and review these processes to ensure a quality  
10 standard of training and experience.

11 And, lastly, access to basic science and  
12 training and experience needs to be through an  
13 accredited institution. And these institutions are  
14 available all throughout the country. And, like for  
15 our institution, I do not know of any time where we  
16 have refused to accept people from outside to come and  
17 participate on a preceptorship regarding our training  
18 and experience in radiology or in nuclear medicine.

19 And that's what I have to say.

20 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Dr. Metter, Dr.  
21 Malmud has a comment for you.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Metter?

23 DR. METTER: Yes?

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I ask, what is your  
25 recommendation to the Committee? I understood each of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the points that you made, but I am not sure I  
2 understand what you wanted to achieve.

3 DR. METTER: What I want to achieve is to  
4 maintain a high quality of the standards for training  
5 and experience for an authorized user. And I believe  
6 depending what category -- are you for 35.390 or  
7 35.292 or 35.294?

8 It's just that I would like to maintain a  
9 high standard of quality of training and experience  
10 for the authorized user being attained in ACGME  
11 institutions to assure the quality of training and  
12 experience of the authorized user because of the  
13 hazards of therapy for I-131.

14 DR. RATHBUN: And is the real issue we're  
15 talking about here the compatibility category?

16 DR. METTER: And the compatibility is not  
17 compatible, correct. These are people. This is not  
18 interstate industry. And lowering the standards would  
19 be wrong. It would majorly impact on patient care and  
20 the public safety.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Metter?

22 DR. METTER: Yes?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We thank you very much  
24 for your comments. We fully agree with you that  
25 standards should not be lowered and that we do feel a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong sense of responsibility for the health and  
2 welfare of both the public and the providers. And we  
3 are very supportive of your maintaining those  
4 standards.

5 DR. METTER: Thank you.

6 DR. HAMILTON: Thank you very much. All  
7 we are worried about is the gate-keeping, like Dr.  
8 Metter has stated, and to maintain that safety that we  
9 are all talking about.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Let's take Dr. Eggli  
11 and then Dr. Nag and then Dr. Williamson.

12 MEMBER EGGLI: First of all, I want to  
13 address Society of Nuclear Medicine's comment on the  
14 200-hour requirement for Part 390. I think the 200  
15 hours is a bit over the top. I think I am on the  
16 record as having said that back at the original  
17 considerations.

18 It doesn't take 200 hours to learn the  
19 radiation safety part of high-dose iodine therapy.  
20 The part that, in fact, the 200 hours detracts from is  
21 the clinical decision-making, the patient evaluation,  
22 the therapy planning, which are the key parts of  
23 administering radioactive iodine to a patient with  
24 thyroid cancer or, in fact, any other therapeutic  
25 application of radiopharmaceuticals.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 either Dr. Alderson for the American Board of  
2 Radiology or Dr. Royal for the American Board of  
3 Nuclear Medicine to comment on what they consider the  
4 important parts of the learning experience here.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Hold on here. We're getting  
6 out of process. I need to --

7 MEMBER NAG: That's fine.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. You're okay?

9 MEMBER NAG: I will back off.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Are you going to back off?  
11 Because I promised you next. And then I need to get  
12 Scott. And then I need to get --

13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Since we have spent  
14 this time discussing the State of Texas' objections to  
15 the current training and experience requirement, I  
16 wish somebody would make it clear what it is in the  
17 current regulation they object to.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. I think State of  
19 Texas is talking, really, about the compatibility  
20 category. And I --

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What is in their view  
22 incompatible with the existing requirement? What is  
23 it they want to do that the current requirement  
24 doesn't do? It just would be helpful if they would  
25 lay out briefly what is the material dispute here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material basis of the dispute.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Here is my problem. I'm  
3 looking at a bunch of really tired people. And what  
4 I would really like you to do is to go away and take  
5 a break.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. RATHBUN: I think that would be better  
8 because let me tell you what Ashley and I would like  
9 to do during the break is to review our notes and put  
10 the issues out in order because I think we have come  
11 to a point where we have kind of run through all of  
12 our issues.

13 I realize we need clarification from  
14 Texas, but I think that might be we could shift, then,  
15 from listing the issues or the areas of problem to  
16 some potential solutions. And that might work.

17 Okay. You can be my last speaker before  
18 the break.

19 DR. ALDERSON: All right. This is Dr.  
20 Alderson at request from Dr. Eggli's comments. I'll  
21 make it very brief. I just want to say that I  
22 strongly support and I think the American Board of  
23 Radiology would strongly support what he had to say.  
24 It is hard to believe that in a clinical environment  
25 anything could be ALARA without a good sense of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical judgment about when radiation should be used  
2 and how it should be used.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. With that, I'm going  
4 to declare a break. And I would like if you all could  
5 come back at 3:00 o'clock.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
7 the record at 2:44 p.m. and went back on  
8 the record at 3:08 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ladies and gentlemen, we  
10 are ready to resume our session, and we look forward  
11 to another active, stimulating, and robust discussion.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Can you all hear me?  
13 Can you hear me now?

14 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

15 DR. RATHBUN: All right.

16 DR. HAMILTON: Before you start, can you  
17 hear us in Texas?

18 PARTICIPANT: Maybe.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. METTER: Yes, we can.

21 DR. HAMILTON: Good. Okay. We want to  
22 make sure that we're plugged in. Thank you. Now we  
23 can start.

24 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you.

25 Okay. What we tried to do quickly at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break was to go through the issues and try to get  
2 them, you know, into one standard list. So let's just  
3 go through them. This is not by order of importance  
4 or anything else. It's just how it came out in the  
5 discussion.

6 Okay. Number one, the preceptor statement  
7 has associated with it liability, redundancy,  
8 inconsistent application, and we did hear you about  
9 the word "competency," and understand.

10 Okay. A lot of the -- yes.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, there was  
12 another point in that --

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

14 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- it asks you from  
15 time to time to attest to the unattestable --

16 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- because of, you  
18 know, changes in technology.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Attest to the unattestable.

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It asks you to  
21 represent competency of individuals --

22 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- in areas where you  
24 have no experience with it.

25 DR. RATHBUN: And that ties to that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't it?

2 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, that's  
3 different.

4 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Okay. I like that,  
5 too. Maybe it's not a word, actually.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. RATHBUN: Incomprehensible. We'll  
8 make it up. Okay. Very clearly -- yes, sir.

9 DR. BROGA: You didn't include the  
10 difficulty of obtaining it with more esoteric users.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Oh, wait. We're out  
12 of control. Can you -- we're out of control, because  
13 the translator/reporter doesn't know who's talking.

14 PARTICIPANT: We're getting a lot of echo.

15 PARTICIPANT: We are getting it here in  
16 Texas as well. Tremendous echo.

17 DR. BROGA: Dean Broga. I just wanted to  
18 add the --

19 PARTICIPANT: Here in Texas we can still  
20 understand.

21 DR. RATHBUN: One second. Person on the  
22 phone, could you guys hold again? Could you hold just  
23 a second and we'll come right back to you.

24 (Off the record discussion.)

25 DR. RATHBUN: We're going to send you,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Richard, the list.

2 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, that would be helpful.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Excuse me?

4 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, that would be good.

5 Thank you.

6 (Off the record discussion.)

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

9 DR. BROGA: Do I have to say that live?

10 I wanted to make sure we added the difficulty  
11 obtaining attestation for more esoteric uses.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. More esoteric uses.

13 MS. WASTLER: Difficulty of obtaining.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Difficulty of obtaining  
15 same. Difficulty of obtaining same -- difficulty of  
16 obtaining certain -- that's all right.

17 MS. TULL: Is this what we want?

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Is that looking good?

19 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

20 PARTICIPANT: That's fine.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. The impact of the  
22 effective date, is that too neutral, or would you like  
23 to add some words to that?

24 (Off the record comments.)

25 DR. RATHBUN: Okay, 200 hours. All right,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's interesting. Now Texas, we're getting into No.  
2 5, the compatibility issue. And would you like to  
3 give us your position again?

4 MR. RATLIFF: Yes, this is Richard Ratler.  
5 Dr. Metter and Dr. Ian Hamilton have been on the line.  
6 But our Radiation Advisory Board's position was that  
7 our regulations as they currently exist were more  
8 stringent, especially on the therapy; and when the NRC  
9 changed the compatibility from compatibility C to  
10 compatibility B, it has impacted our ability to keep  
11 our regulations in the way that the Radiation Advisory  
12 Board felt they should be.

13 DR. HAMILTON: That's exactly the point we  
14 were trying make. Thank you, Richard.

15 DR. RATHBUN: All right. Hang on a  
16 second.

17 (Off the record comment.)

18 DR. RATHBUN: All right. I'm sorry. We  
19 were sending you another email. Could you just say  
20 that again and Andrew is here. So he can help with  
21 the compatibility categories. Would you say it again,  
22 Richard?

23 MR. RATLIFF: Yes. You know when we  
24 developed our rules, changed them on medical, we have  
25 stricter requirements on iodine therapy and when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compatibility category was changed from a C which  
2 would let us continue to a category B, that has  
3 limited our ability to remain compatible by keeping  
4 our rules with the stricter requirements.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Scott, you're going  
6 to address that further, aren't you, the states'  
7 position, but it doesn't have to be right now.

8 MR. MOORE: Not now.

9 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Dr. Malmud.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is Leon Malmud.  
11 May I ask you a question in Texas?

12 MR. RATLIFF: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can you give a concrete  
14 example of how something has been altered with respect  
15 to your imposing more strict requirements than the NRC  
16 has?

17 MR. RATLIFF: Yes. What our current roles  
18 require is the actual training. You can't go the 80  
19 hours. You have to have your training at ACGME  
20 approved facilities.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They can't do the  
22 commercial courses for physics.

23 MR. RATLIFF: There is no alternative  
24 pathway like you've seen in the NRC rules for the  
25 therapy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm still -- Can you  
2 give me a concrete example?

3 MR. RATLIFF: Well, basically what we have  
4 is physicians many times come in who have not had the  
5 training in all of the didactic and clinical but they  
6 want to come in to the alternative pathway and think  
7 they meet that requirement. So we take each of those  
8 cases individually to the medical committee of our  
9 Texas Radiation Advisory Board for them to look at the  
10 training to determine even though it may meet the NRC  
11 requirements, is it adequate for what our medical  
12 advisory board feels would be acceptable.

13 MR. MOORE: This is Scott. To answer Dr.  
14 Malmud's question, Richard, you're saying that Texas  
15 would require for the 80 hours ACGME training.

16 MR. RATLIFF: Correct.

17 MR. MOORE: And NRC's requirements would  
18 only require 80 hours. So you're saying in Texas  
19 those 80 hours would have to be received in an ACGME  
20 training program.

21 MR. RATLIFF: Training program.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now under the --

23 PARTICIPANT: Hold it. If I had to move  
24 the category here --

25 MR. MOORE: But that's going an example of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where Texas has more restrictive standards than NRC  
2 standards.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How are we interfering  
4 with your ability to have stricter standards if you  
5 want?

6 MR. MOORE: That's compatibility.

7 MR. RATLIFF: When the Commission  
8 developed their compatibility levels, a compatibility  
9 C allows agreement states to be more stringent. But  
10 when you go to compatibility B you're looking at  
11 trans-boundary indications and you have to be almost  
12 identical. so you cannot be stricter than the NRC  
13 requirement.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I see. Thank you.

15 MEMBER NAG: This is Dr. Nag. Do you have  
16 examples of physicians who have done this in our  
17 states and are already doing it in other states, but  
18 they move to Texas and now they cannot practice in  
19 Texas? And if so, what do you do with them?

20 MR. RATLIFF: Typically, it's been  
21 endocrinologists who want to do hyperthyroidism  
22 treating who have not had the ACGME training and so we  
23 will bring the application forward to our medical  
24 committee of our Texas Radiation Advisory Board to  
25 have them review the qualifications of the individual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician to determine should we add them to a  
2 license.

3 PARTICIPANT: I don't think that's the  
4 question.

5 MEMBER NAG: My question was they were  
6 doing hyperthyroid treatments the day before that in  
7 Ohio and California and they moved now to your  
8 wonderful state of Texas and now is he out of a job or  
9 can he practice?

10 MR. RATLIFF: Correct. That's why they  
11 would have to go through the process of having us take  
12 it to our Radiation Advisory Board to determine do  
13 they -- Since they don't meet our standards that in  
14 rule, are they acceptable and should we put them on  
15 the license?

16 DR. METTER: We would take it on -- This  
17 is Darlene Metter. We would take it on an individual  
18 case-by-case basis. If they are on a broad license  
19 and are on the license as an authorized user, there  
20 really shouldn't be a problem.

21 DR. HAMILTON: They just have to come  
22 before the Board.

23 DR. METTER: Correct. And it's on a case-  
24 by-case basis.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Would you like me to move

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on, Dr. Malmud?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Let's go down to  
4 grandfathering and the situation where preceptor might  
5 not be available. You might never get a new  
6 statement. RSO requirements, I don't know that we  
7 flushed this one out because there was a lot of  
8 discussion around that.

9 MEMBER NAG: I think, No. 6.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

11 MEMBER NAG: Those two are separate issues

12 --

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. So that's seven.

14 MEMBER NAG: Yes. Separate things.

15 DR. RATHBUN: Fine. Okay, and -- Okay.

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 DR. RATHBUN: All right. Let's flush out  
18 eight a little bit more because we didn't get it all  
19 up there or now nine.

20 PARTICIPANT: Eight.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Eight. Yes, ma'am?

22 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes, Lynne Fairobent with  
23 AAPM. Can you just go back up to six? I just want to  
24 be sure that the grandfathering of diplomats is also  
25 tied to the effective date assignment of Board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognition. It is an issue that was captured by the  
2 AAPM petition to recognize individuals who had been  
3 certified by boards that had been previously listed in  
4 Subpart J. So they are tied together, but they are  
5 separate items. But I really would like maybe a sub-  
6 item under the grandfathering of diplomats that also  
7 reflects the effective date assignment problems.

8 DR. RATHBUN: All right. Tell Ashley  
9 exactly what you want her to put there.

10 NS, FAIROBENT: Ashley, I would just list  
11 petition for Rule 35-20 and it's the issues that are  
12 specified in the Ritenour petition, PRM-3520. That's  
13 the PRM number for the Ritenour petition.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Thank you. Any other  
15 comments? Yes sir?

16 MR. WHITE: Gerald White, American  
17 Association of Physicists and Medicine. I'm sorry.  
18 You left the compatibility number just a bit quickly  
19 unexpectedly. There is an issue between the B and C  
20 compatibility having to do with licensure of medical  
21 physicists in states.

22 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

23 MR. WHITE: And if that could go on the  
24 list as well. We can talk about that.

25 DR. RATHBUN: As a result of the B. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 right. The RSO. I don't have my notes right now, but  
2 could you all expand that or do you like it the way it  
3 is? The seven year recency of training.

4 MEMBER NAG: I think that needs to be  
5 subcategorize as training in each modality -- recency  
6 of training in part 35.390 or 35.490.

7 DR. RATHBUN: Right. Modalities.

8 MEMBER NAG: With each individual type of  
9 procedure.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Procedure such as  
11 gamma knife, HDR.

12 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

13 DR. RATHBUN: All right. I know what I'm  
14 thinking about. Go back up on the RSO. We're now  
15 having a shortage of RSOs.

16 MEMBER EGGLI: That relates to the one per  
17 license.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Yes, ma'am?

19 MS. MARTIN: Do you want me to add?

20 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

21 MS. MARTIN: This is Melissa Martin. Go  
22 back to your RSO question please. One item that we  
23 didn't really reiterate but I know it has come to my  
24 attention just as practicing as an RSO. One of the  
25 questions is if you look at new qualifications, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other words, someone recently certified effective June  
2 `07 is now qualified to be RSO in medical physics for  
3 their particular specialty. So, in other words, a  
4 nuclear medicine physicist would be qualified to  
5 practice radiation safety in nuclear medicine physics  
6 only. I would go back to the problem of one per  
7 license and shortage because most community hospitals  
8 have one RSO. That person is supposed to cover  
9 therapy and nuclear medicine and I'm not giving you an  
10 answer. I'm just saying it is a problem when you say  
11 that that person to be RSO has to be broad certified  
12 in every category and that would be whether it's a  
13 nuclear medicine physician or radiation oncologist,  
14 how we're going to handle that. But I think that's a  
15 real problem.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. How would you have us  
17 word that? Can you help us word that? Sometime --

18 MS. MARTIN: Cross categories training.

19 PARTICIPANT: Cross modality.

20 MS. MARTIN: Or cross modality training.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

22 (Off the record discussion.)

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Jeff Williamson. Does  
24 the concept that's the statement preceptor statement

25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

2 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- cover the issue of  
3 having to have two preceptor statements if you come in  
4 under the AMP/AU route?

5 DR. RATHBUN: Let's put the in there.

6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That they have not  
7 only a preceptor statement for your first primary --

8 DR. RATHBUN: We need to put that in.

9 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

10 DR. BROGA: I would like to go back to two  
11 things perhaps to add onto what Melissa said. Dean  
12 Broga, by the way. We used to have a category on the  
13 license called Assistant RSO. I understand the  
14 concept to have one individual identified as RSO who  
15 is looking at the overall program especially when  
16 there's a complexity of modalities involved. But  
17 there is still a need to have someone who understands  
18 each of the modalities. I don't know why we can't  
19 have one RSO and a subgroup of assistant RSOs assigned  
20 responsibility in specific areas which also allows  
21 them documentation of time and training to be named  
22 RSO as was done in the old way the NRC handled it.

23 The other issue that I brought up earlier  
24 is the one that I think is a problem at a lot of small  
25 outpatient facilities, a lot of small community

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitals, is when one RSO leaves and they have no one  
2 qualified. You're presently forcing consultants to  
3 take on the role of RSO when they're only there  
4 infrequency. I'd rather have an RSO in training or  
5 somebody or even assistant RSO named under that who  
6 was more onsite responsible because it's very hard  
7 when you're 300 miles away to deal with problems on a  
8 day-to-day basis.

9 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. So you want to talk  
10 about an assistant RSO.

11 DR. BROGA: And assistant RSO and/or some  
12 kind of RSO responsibility in training.

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

14 DR. BROGA: I don't know the terminology  
15 where there's another RSO overseeing him, but that  
16 RSO is not totally responsible for a facility he is  
17 300 miles away from.

18 DR. RATHBUN: After we get through this  
19 list, we're going to get a chance to put all the fixes  
20 up there that you want.

21 DR. BROGA: Okay. Great.

22 MS. TULL: Does this go in the fixes?

23 DR. RATHBUN: That's a fix, yes. The fix  
24 is in.

25 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Where do we put the,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think what was expressed earlier, sense that this is  
2 inherently unfair that a whole group of practitioners  
3 that once were considered to be eligible in a very  
4 straightforward way to be AMPs, etc., now have to go  
5 through a much more complex and costly and time-  
6 consuming --

7 DR. RATHBUN: Post-2005. So let's go back  
8 up to the 2006.

9 PARTICIPANT: That's the grandfathering.  
10 Wouldn't you say that a grandfathering issue?

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Right. I'd say  
12 kind of unfairness.

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

14 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Lack of a balance  
15 between cost and benefit.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

17 (Off the record comments.)

18 MS. WASTLER: We have it at the very end,  
19 isn't it?

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't know.

21 MS. WASTLER: Yes, the last one.

22 DR. RATHBUN: There we go.

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay. There it is.  
24 Okay. Good.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Seven years, go down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to nine. We have that. Nine, is that now -- That's  
2 all right. How about 10?

3 MR. MOORE: I have a follow-on on 10.

4 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

5 MR. MOORE: I think that 10 accurately  
6 describes some of what we talked about. But deriving  
7 from 10 when Part 35 T&E requirements were being  
8 developed, there was an intense dialogue for a long  
9 period of time between the agreement states and NRC  
10 about the prescriptiveness of the requirements that  
11 were needed in the regulations with the agreement  
12 states arguing for more prescriptiveness being needed  
13 and NRC trying to strike a balance between a call for  
14 a prescriptiveness and the ACMUI's views on what were  
15 needed in the T&E requirements.

16 It might be helpful with the ACMUI  
17 assembled here if we could get some of the thoughts  
18 out from the agreement states if anybody can  
19 articulate those about what the agreement states face  
20 and why they thought prescriptiveness was needed since  
21 there are certainly some unintended consequences that  
22 we're seeing now. at least since we have everybody  
23 assembled, it might help to bring those forward and  
24 get the whole discussion happening in one place. Does  
25 Paul or Debbie, do you all want to talk about that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GILLEY: One of the reasons the  
2 agreement states like that is that we don't all have  
3 medical advisory boards that can determine whether or  
4 not the people are qualified. So if there are  
5 prescriptive requirements as far as number of hours in  
6 each particular subject matter, it makes it a lot  
7 easier on us to deem that those people have met the  
8 minimum requirements. That was ease of availability,  
9 lack of having the technical expertise to make those  
10 judgment calls as much as Texas has.

11                   DR. RATHBUN: Richard, are you out there?  
12 Richard?

13                   MR. RATLIFF: Yes. They keep cutting out  
14 on us.

15                   DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Can you help with  
16 Scott's question?

17                   MR. RATLIFF: Well, yes. The main things  
18 we've seen because of the change in the rule on  
19 training and experience like I said is how we have  
20 many people who because we have not changed our rules  
21 yet don't qualify. We have to go through the process  
22 of going back and forth to the advisory board to  
23 double-check to see do they consider them acceptable.

24                   We also in Texas have a -- We license  
25 medical physicists. So we have a problem because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have state legislation that's put in effect a medical  
2 physics program and now we're faced with the NRC rule  
3 that doesn't recognize those and we have a conflict  
4 there.

5 DR. RATHBUN: I'm jumping ahead, but when  
6 we come back to this, let's talk about what would be  
7 the fix.

8 MR. RATLIFF: Sounds good.

9 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. So we have 11.

10 (Off the record comment.)

11 DR. RATHBUN: I'm sorry.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I would make a  
13 suggestion and that is that board certification should  
14 be sufficient.

15 DR. RATHBUN: Fine.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If the person is not  
17 board certified, all they need is a statement from the  
18 director of the training program that attests to the  
19 fact that the individual has completed the residency  
20 in preparation for the boards and is qualified to sit  
21 for the boards. That's it. Because that's really  
22 what a residency director does is to attest that the  
23 individual has had the requisite education and is now  
24 qualified to sit for the boards.

25 So all right. If only ten percent of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 residents are not going to pass the boards, this will  
2 encompass the ten percent who don't pass in the first  
3 go-around. I thought the number was 20 percent, but  
4 I'm corrected. It's ten percent for the first go-  
5 around, but it's probably larger than that to include  
6 those who are taking the boards for the second time.

7 AP: Yes, it's about five to seven percent  
8 larger.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. So it's  
10 about 15 percent. That's a fair compromise.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's 15 percent and  
13 I believe that most, if not all, residency training  
14 program directors would be willing to attest that the  
15 individual has completed the training and is able to  
16 sit for the boards. How is that?

17 MEMBER GILLEY: Clarification. We were  
18 never looking at minimum number of hours for those  
19 people who were board certified. The 200/500 hours  
20 were alternative pathways.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, and I'm suggesting  
22 that the alternative pathway is defective in that it  
23 has unintentionally become the standard of training  
24 and therefore, we could get around that by accepting  
25 either board certification or a statement from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training program director that the individual has  
2 completed the training program and is not able to sit  
3 for the boards. That's it. That means that we would  
4 have accepted, we being the NRC, the training program  
5 standards as being the standard. Now would the states  
6 accept that too?

7 MEMBER GILLEY: We would accept what was  
8 Subpart J which the alternative pathway doesn't have  
9 to be done in a medical educational program. There  
10 are other ways of becoming adding to a license other  
11 than going through your educational program as a  
12 physician in training. So there --

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. I was  
14 speaking to the issue, the large issue, of radiology  
15 residencies.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Okay. That was never in  
17 -- The only time that alternative pathway came into  
18 play prior to the implementation of the new Part 35  
19 was if the radiologist wished to get put on the  
20 license prior to board certification. In your  
21 program, it wasn't always acceptable, but there is a  
22 subset of people that go to a private, 200-hour  
23 educational program and then they convince their  
24 medical institution that a radiologist can receptor  
25 them for their 500 hours of clinical experience that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not associated with a residency program. That is  
2 a pathway that they can get put on a license.

3 A lot of cardiologists early on, this was  
4 their pathway for getting on a license. So there's a  
5 subset of people that that is why we wanted the  
6 prescriptive language. We were not interested in the  
7 prescriptive language for the board certification. We  
8 didn't think that problem was -- that that was a  
9 problem. But we did want some prescriptive language  
10 for those individuals that were not in a radiology,  
11 nuclear medicine, radiation therapy program. Well, I  
12 can't include radiation therapy. They are completely  
13 separate, but to be able to do those procedures.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I see. I didn't realize  
15 it was possible to practice radiology without being  
16 trained in radiology.

17 MEMBER GILLEY: The early on nuclear  
18 cardiologists were in a program like that. There is  
19 a couple of formalized training programs to get the  
20 200 hours by going for four or five weeks for a 40  
21 hour week course and then you can at your medical  
22 institution with the approval of your radiation safety  
23 committee set up a preceptor program and you can  
24 actually get your hours and be signed off on  
25 authorized users.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. METTER: I'm sorry. We're having  
2 problems with the audio where you're cutting in and  
3 out.

4 MEMBER GILLEY: I speak loud.

5 PARTICIPANT: Don't need a mike.

6 PARTICIPANT: We, too.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can you hear me?

8 DR. METTER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We'll try and ask each  
10 of our speakers to hold the microphone closer to their  
11 mouths.

12 DR. METTER: Thank you.

13 MEMBER GILLEY: Okay. Can you hear me  
14 now?

15 DR. METTER: Yes.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Okay. Debbie Gilley with  
17 CRCPD/OAS/State of Florida. In the current  
18 regulation, not the current, the old regulations of  
19 Subpart J prior to the implementation of 2005 Part 35  
20 T&E there was a mechanism available for any physician  
21 who wanted to go through the 200 hours of classroom  
22 experience and get 500 hours of work experience to be  
23 put on the license as an authorized user for  
24 diagnostic nuclear medicine and many of the earlier  
25 nuclear cardiologists, this is the pathway that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took because there was not board certification  
2 available for them. They were cardiologists that  
3 attended a five or six week training program and they  
4 were also approved by their radiation safety committee  
5 and they had an authorized user that preceptored them  
6 and that is the area that the agreement states with  
7 the rewrite of Part 35 was interested in keeping very  
8 prescriptive. They wanted the minimum amount of  
9 education that was required in the 200 hours of  
10 didactic training and they also wanted the work  
11 experience to be there. So those are different issues  
12 than the residency program that you've been referring  
13 to where you have 10, 15, 20, however many people that  
14 need to be put on by alternative pathway.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. So I think we are  
17 down to 11. We did that. Okay. Are there any issues  
18 that you think we missed? Yes.

19 MS. MARTIN: And maybe I just didn't see  
20 it. Melissa Martin. Did you get the Canadian?

21 DR. RATHBUN: Yes, we did.

22 MS. MARTIN: Then I slept. Sorry.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Yes. Got it. Okay. Well,  
24 now we come to the good part. Let's figure out and I  
25 think in this discussion some of the NRC staff will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak and speak to perhaps if they have a fix in mind  
2 or things that you haven't learned about yet. But  
3 let's now proceed to figure out how we're going to fix  
4 these issues. So let's go to one.

5 MS. TULL: I'm sorry. I was --

6 DR. RATHBUN: Let's go to one. One.

7 There you go. Okay. Is there anything that the NRC  
8 wants to say about one? That would be you, Ron.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. ZELAC: Two things. Not to be  
11 pointing fingers or trying to place blame, but we have  
12 to keep in mind that what we as a agency do reflects  
13 what our Commissioners tell us will be. We can put  
14 forth suggestions, proposals, ideas, but the bottom  
15 line is the Commissioners want something and that's  
16 the way it goes. Now if it turns that it's not  
17 satisfactory for whatever reasons, there's always  
18 obviously the option of making changes. However, what  
19 we did in the case of the preceptor statement was what  
20 the Commission told us to do in terms of the staff.

21 This is, I will quote from the Staff  
22 Requirements Memorandum that came out from the  
23 Commission in February of 2003. "In addition, the  
24 preceptor statement should remain as written in the  
25 final Part 35 rule," meaning the 2002 rule which, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course included the word "competency," which included,  
2 in fact, the word "certify" but that was changed to "a  
3 test."

4 "The staff should clarify that the  
5 preceptor language does not require an attestation of  
6 general clinical competency but does require  
7 sufficient attestation to demonstrate that the  
8 candidate has the knowledge to fulfill the duties of  
9 the position for which the certification is sought.  
10 This form of attestation should be preserved for both  
11 pathways of certification, i.e., through board  
12 certification or through training and experience."

13 So the Commission was very clear. The  
14 2002 rule which was viewed by everyone as faulted was  
15 to be changed. The preceptor statement, however,  
16 would remain, would remain applicable to both the  
17 board's cert pathway and the alternative pathway and  
18 would speak of attestation as opposed to certification  
19 and was intended to not be dealing with or not be  
20 referring to or not be implied to apply to clinical  
21 competency but simply adequacy of knowledge to fill  
22 the duties of the position for which certification is  
23 sought.

24 DR. RATHBUN: Comments?

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LIETO: I don't know if we're at a  
2 position to just offer other solutions even in light  
3 of what Dr. Zelac has pointed out, but my  
4 recommendation would be that the attestation be  
5 removed from the board certification pathway and the  
6 intent, I think, all along was that it would be for  
7 the alternative pathway because originally, in the  
8 origin Part 35 for 2002, the only place an attestation  
9 had to be was for an authorized user coming in under  
10 the alternative pathway. Anybody else coming in under  
11 an alternative pathway did not have to have an  
12 attestation. Well, we didn't have ANP but the therapy  
13 physicists and so forth. So to me, it's sort of a  
14 compromise in the sense that any alternative pathway  
15 requires an attestation, but that the board  
16 certification route because of the redundancy that's  
17 been pointed out earlier really is not necessary.

18                   DR. RATHBUN: Yes. Dr. Williamson.

19                   MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. I do recall the  
20 events that Dr. Zelac has related, but I would say  
21 that's a political problem and the solution would be  
22 to go back to the Commission and say it's not working.

23                   DR. RATHBUN: Scott, what is our mechanism  
24 for that?

25                   MR. MOORE: We can always go back into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Commission with a proposed change to the rule based on  
2 experience. We would have to have a basis to do that  
3 obviously. I guess I have a question for Mr. Lieto.  
4 The question would be this. We've talked about the  
5 unintended consequences of the alternative pathway  
6 becoming the de facto requirements for the board  
7 certification. Could you go back actually for a  
8 second? If we remove the attestation from the board  
9 certification pathway, but if we kept attestation  
10 requirement in the alternative pathway, would it, in  
11 fact, then still become a de facto requirement for  
12 everybody going through a program where they all need  
13 one, in fact, to get through the program because they  
14 may, in fact, not pass the boards?

15 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Eggli.

16 MEMBER EGGLI: Well, as a writer of  
17 preceptor statements, I don't write preceptor  
18 statements until I know whether or not they've passed  
19 the boards. So that helps me in that pathway. I  
20 think the idea that you have to deal with the whole  
21 issue of the reluctance of preceptors to preceptor the  
22 alternative pathway and I think if the word  
23 "competency" is changed to "mastering of a body of  
24 knowledge," that would make preceptors a little less  
25 reluctant to preceptor an individual.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then again, we have to go back to the  
2           issue     that     the     agreement     state     wanted  
3           prescriptiveness, but if you could make the  
4           alternative pathway a bit less prescriptive and say  
5           the attestation of the preceptor covers the ambiguity  
6           in the prescriptiveness of the alternative pathway,  
7           again that could solve some of the problem, I think.

8           MR. MOORE: That helps.

9           DR. RATHBUN: Ron and then Dr. Malmud.

10          DR. ZELAC: Several things. First, to get  
11          back to what Ralph was saying, the 2002 rule did  
12          require preceptor statement for the board cert  
13          pathway. It did require preceptor statement for the  
14          alternative pathway and that's from what I read  
15          previously is what the Commission wanted retained.

16          MR. MOORE: Right.

17          DR. ZELAC: Second --

18          MR. MOORE: But they've asked could we  
19          present it back to the Commission and --

20          DR. ZELAC: I understand that.

21          MR. MOORE: Right.

22          DR. ZELAC: Okay. Secondly, the current  
23          Part 35 specifically for the RSO has one attestation  
24          which does not include the word "competency" and  
25          that's for the radiation safety officer. So it could,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in fact, perhaps serve as a model for modifying the  
2 others similarly.

3 I'll let you read what the current rule is  
4 with respect to attestation for the radiation safety  
5 officer. This is in 35.50(d). "Has obtained written  
6 attestation signed by a preceptor RSO that the  
7 individual has satisfactorily completed the  
8 requirements in paragraph E" which, in fact, as a  
9 reminder, are the additional specific training  
10 requirements, and in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) and so  
11 forth which refers to the other pathways in which one  
12 can become an RSO and here's where we're getting to  
13 the good stuff, "and has achieved a level of radiation  
14 safety knowledge sufficient to function independently  
15 as an RSO for a medical use license." There is  
16 nothing about competency. It's about obtaining a  
17 sufficient -- a level of radiation safety knowledge  
18 sufficient to function independently.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Malmud.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ron, when you read the  
21 other statement about competency, did I hear that it  
22 didn't mean -- it was competency, but it didn't mean  
23 competency?

24 DR. ZELAC: It did not mean clinical  
25 competency. That was understood by the Commission and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was intended to be conveyed.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It states that in black  
3 and white.

4 DR. ZELAC: In black and white.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For purposes of that  
6 statement, competency does not mean clinical  
7 competency.

8 DR. ZELAC: Indeed, it does.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And therefore, one would  
10 assume that a training program director couldn't be  
11 sued -- Well, the basis of a suit is the desire to  
12 sue, but one would assume that it would be without  
13 much merit to sue someone when competency doesn't mean  
14 competency according to that statement. I mean, words  
15 mean what they're defined as and here it says that  
16 competency does not mean clinical competency.

17 DR. ZELAC: It does not. The intent was  
18 the person was competent in the radiation safety  
19 aspects of that work which they were being authorized  
20 for.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

22 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Williamson.

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So would you be more  
24 comfortable certifying somebody's physics skills in  
25 competency to be safe in treating patients as opposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to certifying their clinical competent?

2 MR. MOORE: No.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, I don't think that  
4 I'm --

5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Competency does mean  
6 competency, but it means competency in a narrower  
7 range of activities than you imagine.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I know.

9 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: But competency is  
10 still competency.

11 DR. ZELAC: That's why I was referring to  
12 the RSO attestation as it exists today which does not  
13 include the word "competency" --

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No.

15 DR. ZELAC: -- as a possible model.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Donna-Beth wants to speak.

17 DR. HOWE: One possible solution would be  
18 to add the competency definition that the Commission  
19 believed it was defining to the rule. In other words,  
20 the Commission --

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Couldn't hear you.  
22 Sorry.

23 DR. HOWE: The Commission in its SRM wrote  
24 a definition of competency. That would be another  
25 solution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Thank you, Donna-Beth. Dr.  
3 Nag.

4 MEMBER NAG: I remember the conversation  
5 we've had when the ACMUI met directly with the  
6 Commissioners and we had brought this up and I don't  
7 know which of the commissioner, but one of the  
8 commissioners said it is fine. We don't have to have  
9 the word. They still wanted a preceptor statement,  
10 but the word "competency" could not be there. It  
11 would be to attest to having a body of knowledge. So  
12 I think what you are talking about in the RSO that  
13 would also be translated to the other so that the word  
14 "competency" would not be there would make people more  
15 -- or would make them more comfortable to sign the  
16 preceptor statement.

17 DR. RATHBUN: I think Cindy would like to  
18 add something.

19 MS. FLANNERY: Cindy Flannery. I just  
20 want to follow up on something that Donna-Beth said  
21 with the SRM and I just want to read you something  
22 from the Statements of Consideration. It states that  
23 "the preceptor statement should remain as written in  
24 the current regulations" as stated by the Commission.  
25 "However, the Commission emphasized that the preceptor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language does not require an attestation of general  
2 clinical competency but requires sufficient  
3 attestation to demonstrate that the candidate has the  
4 knowledge to fulfill the duties of the position for  
5 which certification is sought." And I think that's  
6 the definition that Donna-Beth was suggesting could be  
7 put in.

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 MR. MOORE: What it really comes down to  
10 is will that provide a level of comfort for people to  
11 sign preceptor statements and we don't know the answer  
12 to that.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think it depends on  
14 the individual. It gives me comfort. It doesn't give  
15 Dr. Eggli sufficient comfort and it doesn't appear to  
16 give either Dr. Williamson or Mr. Lieto any comfort.

17 MR. MOORE: Then it doesn't solve the  
18 problem.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I thought it was a  
20 clever means of dealing with the issue that Donna-Beth  
21 raised.

22 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Eggli.

23 MEMBER EGGLI: It's half of the key  
24 component.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER EGGLI: The other half is the  
2                   prescriptiveness of the alternative pathway and if  
3                   that could be loosen up a bit and then say that the  
4                   attestation of a body of knowledge.

5                   DR. RATHBUN: Right.

6                   MEMBER EGGLI: Historically, in  
7                   regulation, you define what that body of knowledge is.  
8                   The question is do you need to attach a specific  
9                   number of hours because there are some people that are  
10                  going to spend 80 hours on this and never master the  
11                  body of knowledge. Some people are going to master  
12                  the body of knowledge with ten hours effort.

13                  What I'm comfortable with is an  
14                  attestation that the individual has mastered a body of  
15                  knowledge because we can document that objectively  
16                  through testing that they have mastered a body of  
17                  knowledge. What I prefer not to have is a  
18                  prescription on how I impart and test that body of  
19                  knowledge. Tell me what the topics are that you want  
20                  me to teach, but allow me to design a curriculum which  
21                  meets that need and then I will attest to mastery of  
22                  that body of knowledge because I again for whoever  
23                  comes back and looks at me, whether it's NRC or an  
24                  individual candidate later, I will documentation that  
25                  they have, in fact, achieved mastery of the body of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 knowledge via a testing process.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Should we take the comment  
3 in the back and then take --

4 MR. WHITE: Gerald White, AAPM. A couple  
5 comments. One is I'd just like to use the Occam's  
6 Razor Rule again and say that what's under discussion  
7 here is how to fix something, at least, for the board  
8 certification pathway that is redundant and  
9 unnecessary and I believe the commissioners could come  
10 to that understanding as well.

11 Secondly, I'd like to say that this is not  
12 just an issue for, even if the grandfather issue is  
13 fixed for the physicians, it's not just for the first  
14 time you get on a license. It's every time a  
15 physician is placed on a license through their entire  
16 career by a mechanism other than already on a license  
17 and just to make it clear again, just because a  
18 physician in on a license doesn't mean they can use  
19 that license to get on the next license and there are  
20 issues of accessibility, record keeping. I could go  
21 through all the reasons.

22 DR. RATHBUN: How would we word that fix?

23 MR. WHITE: I think the fix would be to  
24 remove this requirement from the board certification  
25 pathway and that would solve the problem for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 majority of physicians.

2 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Williamson.

3 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes, I would like to  
4 expand on that a bit. I think this conversation has  
5 been confined to basically writing preceptor  
6 statements for young physicians that have just gone  
7 through the training experience. And so older  
8 practitioners who need to be basically have new  
9 preceptor statements to attest to their current level  
10 of knowledge mastery, who is to sign that? There is  
11 no formal testing process within the physics community  
12 to do that. When a person who was your student 20  
13 years ago needs to show mastery of a body of material  
14 for a new modality, who is to sign that?

15 Certainly, the old preceptor from 20  
16 years, that falls under the category of attesting to  
17 the unattestable. So I would have to agree with Mr.  
18 White. I think the simplest thing is to drop it  
19 barring some sort of demonstration that it's improving  
20 public safety. There is a lot of cost associated with  
21 going through this.

22 DR. RATHBUN: And I promised Dr. Nag he  
23 could be next, but then Ron would be after him.

24 MEMBER NAG: Just to point to one is  
25 similar to what Jeff said is that if the person is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 board certified, then the board cert is the pathway.  
2 You don't need any other thing. But the second point  
3 is with Dr. Eggli for those who are not board  
4 certified if you need the alternative pathway, I think  
5 I disagree with that. It would be easier to attest to  
6 the fact that someone has undergone so many hours of  
7 this and so many hours of that. It may be more  
8 difficult to attest to the fact that the person has  
9 this wealth of knowledge because you can test some of  
10 it. You can't test everything. You only test, how  
11 many, 40 or 50 questions. So it may be easier for the  
12 person who are not board certified to say, "I attest  
13 to the fact that that person has undergone 200 hours  
14 of this and 80 hours of that." That might be right.  
15 So I disagree you there.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Ron.

17 DR. ZELAC: Three things. First, relating  
18 to the question that had come up about the alternative  
19 pathway, it's important to note that there's nothing  
20 new about having specific requirements in an  
21 alternative pathway. Those have existed in the NRC  
22 regulations since at least 1985. So everybody has  
23 been functioning with those things for well over a  
24 quarter of a century presumably satisfactorily.

25 Second, with respect to the comment from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. White concerning preceptors not being, or maybe  
2 Dr. Williamson, with preceptors not being available or  
3 not being available for new modalities, there is not  
4 a requirement that the preceptor be the one who  
5 provided the training. There is a requirement that  
6 someone who is functioning in a particular role as an  
7 authorized individual can verify by whatever means  
8 they choose that you as the person they are signing  
9 for have had the appropriate training and experience  
10 and secondly, that you're a reasonable person to take  
11 on similar responsibilities and act independently.

12 And I'd like to very briefly in support of  
13 that position that I just stated quote from the  
14 Statements of Consideration for the 2005 rule, the one  
15 that we are now discussing. This is in response and  
16 this is essentially the NRC basis for requiring  
17 preceptor statements. This was in response to a  
18 comment. I will not read the comment, but I will read  
19 portions of the response and if you can bear with me,  
20 this is slightly long, but I think it will help with  
21 where we are in terms of what the agency's position  
22 has and at this point continues to be, speaking for  
23 the Commission which I shouldn't do.

24 "The NRC continues to rely on preceptor  
25 statements to determine if an individual has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfactorily completed requirements for T&E and has  
2 a level of knowledge sufficient to serve as an RSO,  
3 AMP, ANP or AU. The NRC believes that it is essential  
4 to have individuals who are familiar with the duties  
5 of RSOs, AMPs, ANPs and AUs through personal  
6 experience to serve as preceptors. Individuals who  
7 serve in these positions are best qualified to attest  
8 that an individual has achieved a level of competency  
9 sufficient to function independently as" the same  
10 list.

11 Further down in the answer, the response,  
12 "The NRC," and this hasn't come up yet, but it may  
13 well, "The NRC does not agree that removing the  
14 requirement to acquire a preceptor statement would  
15 minimize the delay in approvals of individuals to  
16 serve as" these authorized folk "because other means  
17 would have to be used to evaluate the competency of  
18 these individuals which would increase the amount of  
19 time needed for these approvals." And what's being  
20 referred to, although not explicitly stated, was  
21 possibly examinations, possibly course reviews and  
22 certifications, both of which were options that had  
23 been considered as alternatives to the preceptor  
24 statement.

25 And I'm getting close to the end, but if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can bear with me, I think this might be helpful.  
2 "The NRC," and this has to deal with various  
3 preceptors attesting for one person, "The NRC accepts  
4 multiple preceptor statements from licensees in these  
5 circumstances. As indicated under the discussion of  
6 comments, the word "the" was removed from the  
7 phrase...to help clarify that more than one individual  
8 may serve as a preceptor."

9 And finally, this is specifically speaking  
10 of RSOs. "The adequacy of T&E for individuals to  
11 serve as RSOs is insured by requirements in the final  
12 rule for a preceptor statement and for training in  
13 radiation safety, regulatory issues and emergency  
14 procedures for the types of use for which a licensee  
15 seeks approval." Now this is getting at the specific  
16 requirements in Section 35.50(e), the training that's  
17 specific and you note also that similar specific  
18 requirements were inserted as part of this rule for  
19 both authorized medical physicists and for therapeutic  
20 radiation oncologists, again, at the direction and  
21 request of the advisory committees. I call that to  
22 your attention.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Now, so what is the real  
24 root of those disconnect? Let's go to the back.

25 DR. BROGA: I think part of the problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's apparent that we're not going to change the  
2 way the regulations are written now.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Now you don't know that yet.

4 DR. BROGA: Well, we're not going to  
5 change it tomorrow and probably not for a year the way  
6 the process goes.

7 DR. RATHBUN: You know we can't do that.

8 DR. BROGA: But you asked what the real  
9 problem is and that's what I'm going to get to. We've  
10 had preceptor statements associated with this process  
11 for years. I think the change in the terminology has  
12 raised some paranoia as to what is going to be the  
13 applicable implication of this in the field. When you  
14 attest to somebody's competency or their training  
15 skills with this expanded definition, you wonder  
16 what's going to happen a year from now when you show  
17 you to do a inspection and one of your radiology  
18 residents who's asked about a linearity test said,  
19 "Well, I'm not sure I really understood that."

20 Now what is my liability for signing that  
21 statement? I think that's what a lot of us are  
22 concerned about. It's very difficult to assess the  
23 total competency in this broad scope of area when you  
24 have, in some cases, minimal contact with this person  
25 to the depth you're talking about. What's going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen to me when that happens is what we're worried  
2 about.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Ron, do you have an answer  
4 for that?

5 DR. ZELAC: No.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. I'm going to take Dr.  
9 -- At least, he's honest. Dr. Williamson. Dr. Welsh  
10 and then we'll go back to the back of the room.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think this is  
12 a reasonable concern because for RSOs especially for  
13 a physician if an RSO is supposed to sign this, the  
14 RSO may not have had any contact with the training of  
15 a particular resident in this regard. So if NRC  
16 wanted to insist on retaining this requirement,  
17 perhaps they should investigate some method of  
18 granting preceptors immunity from civil and criminal  
19 prosecution. Honestly. I think that's almost what is  
20 needed because if an incident happens, a serious  
21 incident happens, with a person who has been given  
22 authorized status based on someone's preceptor  
23 statement, my guess is if a serious incident like the  
24 HDR source loss in 1991 occurred, there would probably  
25 be a witch hunt and go after anybody that had anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to do with this case.

2 DR. RATHBUN: It's usually us that they go  
3 after.

4 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, that's your  
5 perception but I think that --

6 DR. RATHBUN: I think we have a paranoia,  
7 too.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes, we're paranoid,  
9 too.

10 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Because we're laying  
12 our reputations on the line and if something bad  
13 happens, what happens? Then basically, Dr. Zelac read  
14 the phrase "by any means you feel necessary." Well,  
15 what are those means? What's considered adequate?

16 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: This is a rather  
18 difficult area.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. I have a comment here  
20 from Sandi that is saying to me, "How do you plan to  
21 handle this discussion given that it's 4:00 p.m. and  
22 we're only on issue one?"

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. WASTLER: A practicality.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Which is usually what I say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the people. I guess I got too interested in the  
2 subject. So I guess -- I don't know what to do.  
3 Let's take these two gentlemen and then let's -- Oh,  
4 I forgot you. Okay, and then let's kind of  
5 reconnoiter and decide what we want to do. Dr. Welsh,  
6 I'm sorry.

7 MEMBER WELSH: I have a suggestion  
8 regarding that second sentence there, the change  
9 "competency" to "master of a body of knowledge." To  
10 my mind, neither one of them is really satisfactory.  
11 Competency has obviously raised the sense of paranoia  
12 or at least an appropriate level of concern about the  
13 possibility of prosecution.

14 Mastery of a body of knowledge is also not  
15 adequate because if this is somebody that's just  
16 failed the board exam, I'd have a hard time saying  
17 that this person has mastered a body of knowledge and  
18 there's my attestation. Why not just keep things very  
19 bare minimum to what is factual and that is this  
20 individual has met the minimum training and experience  
21 requirements and that's it? Because that is something  
22 that you can say and it would probably not lead to any  
23 kind of legal ramifications down the road should that  
24 individual prove incompetent or not demonstrate a true  
25 mastery of the body of knowledge.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: "Has met" seems to be a  
2 pretty deep thing to say.

3 MEMBER WELSH: "Has met the minimum  
4 training experience" is something I think we could  
5 feel comfortable signing.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Right. Let's take the two  
7 gentlemen out there and then we'll --

8 MR. HAFTY: Bruce Hafty from American  
9 Board of Radiology and I'll also speak with respect to  
10 my role as the Vice Chair of the ROC in Radiation  
11 Oncology. We've already heard that the program  
12 requirements have been modified to fulfill NRC  
13 regulations or guidelines, etc. So once a person --  
14 And this is in support of eliminating the preceptor  
15 statement for board certified individuals. They've  
16 already gone through an approved program. At the end  
17 of that -- And all of those requirements in that  
18 program fulfill NRC requirements and in the end, the  
19 program director attests to a statement that they  
20 fulfilled those requirements. Actually, also attests  
21 to their competency because we have to do that as part  
22 of ACGME rules.

23 So in fact for the clinical folks anyway,  
24 we've attested to the fact that they've been through  
25 these requirements and they've fulfilled them and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are competent to practice independently which is part  
2 of the standard language. So that is my statement  
3 that I would support elimination of the preceptor  
4 statement which is redundant for those who have been  
5 through this process.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

7 DR. ALDERSON: This is Dr. Alderson again  
8 and I also speak in favor of eliminating this  
9 requirement for those who have the board pathway and  
10 I'm going to make an analogy but I'm not going to  
11 burden the board with this analogy. So this is  
12 strictly my own thought about an analogy.

13 I tried to think of a simple program that  
14 we all deal with that's government regulated, that has  
15 risk, that's associated with frequent renewals and the  
16 obvious one is drivers' licenses. So think to  
17 yourself. What would happen if every time you had to  
18 renew your driver's license somebody had to sign that  
19 you were, they had to train you and then say you were  
20 competent to drive. Think how they would feel about  
21 that. Every seven years you go back in and if your  
22 record is clean and you all have records because when  
23 medical incidents occur you know about them, so if the  
24 record is clean and you have a license, you get a new  
25 license. So if you have a board certification and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your record is clean, you ought to be able to get back  
2 in there.

3 If you move to a new state, well, then the  
4 states have different regulations within a narrow  
5 corridor and people easily get their license and go  
6 back to driving if they're safe. You could do the  
7 same thing. So I think that other government programs  
8 that have major states' rights' issues in them have  
9 been able to be resolved in a simple way that  
10 satisfies the people. I think you all ought to be  
11 able to do the same thing.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Dr. Malmud, let's  
13 talk about what we might want to do next. We have --  
14 How many do we have?

15 MS. TULL: Eleven.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Eleven I believe.

17 MEMBER NAG: One hour each.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Is there any --

19 MS. WASTLER: This topic just by the  
20 discussion we've had is very important to a lot of  
21 people for a lot of different reasons and we are faced  
22 with the situation where up to this point not all the  
23 agreement states have implemented this particular  
24 requirement.

25 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WASTLER: So in reality, we have a  
2 situation that under the NRC auspices we have about 20  
3 percent of the licensees. The agreement states have  
4 80 percent. So many of the agreement states haven't  
5 implemented this rule.

6 So this was an opportune time to find out  
7 exactly what these implementation issues are. We're  
8 very, very committed to finding out where the problems  
9 are, why there are problems, and discuss from all our  
10 different perspectives how we can move forward to try  
11 to resolve these issues in various different  
12 mechanisms. This is very important from our  
13 perspective and in all of yours.

14 So I don't want to shorten this  
15 discussion, but I want to be fair and make sure  
16 because some people came today for this very  
17 discussion. I don't know that moving it to tomorrow  
18 is an alternative. Those people that came -- You  
19 know, we have a full day agenda tomorrow. So there  
20 are people that are going to come tomorrow that want  
21 to do topics.

22 That's the rationale for raising this now.  
23 It's quite clear that we have a lot more to talk  
24 about. There's a lot of good ideas, a lot of good  
25 thoughts, out there that we want to capture, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we need to figure out -- take a moment now and  
2 try to figure out how we're going to complete this  
3 task that we set forward.

4 Obviously, we didn't factor sufficient  
5 time into the process. So that's where I was coming  
6 from in raising the question.

7 MEMBER NAG: Are we allowed to stay in  
8 this room after 5:00 p.m.?

9 MS. WASTLER: Yes. We have the  
10 opportunity to stay later. But the fact that we're on  
11 one and there's eleven and you said an hour for each  
12 topic, I don't know that that would go over real well  
13 with a lot of folks in the audience. So I just wanted  
14 to say -- just wanted to raise it so that we could get  
15 some kind of agreement what might work best. I will  
16 leave that to Pat to raise.

17 DR. RATHBUN: Well, we have some options.  
18 Honestly in all the years I've done facilitation, I  
19 don't think it will do any good to go past 5:00 p.m.  
20 People will get tired. People will get bored and I  
21 think we need to end where we said we were going to  
22 end.

23 We can, the staff can, look at these  
24 issues and try to come up with what would have been  
25 our answers. You know what that is. It's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another rule. Right? So we like that. Okay. Dr.  
2 Malmud.

3 MS. WASTLER: I purposefully want to hear  
4 what they have to say.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that we  
7 try and reach closure on this first item?

8 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now we know now a couple  
10 of facts that have been reviewed for us very  
11 eloquently by members of the staff. Number one, the  
12 Commission itself wants the term "competence" in  
13 there. That's been made very clear to us. That's the  
14 Commission.

15 DR. ZELAC: No. They want the  
16 attestation.

17 MEMBER NAG: No. That's not it. They  
18 want the preceptor statement.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: To include the word  
20 "competence." But their definition of the word  
21 "competence" is not clinical competence.

22 DR. ZELAC: What I had read from the  
23 statements of -- from the staff requirements  
24 memorandum was a directive from the Commission to  
25 staff to keep the preceptor statement unchanged which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       meant that it was to remain the same as it was in the  
2       2002 rule which did for all of the categories except  
3       RSO include the word "competency."

4                   CHAIRMAN MALMUD:   So the NRC Commission  
5       wants the preceptor statement to stay and wants the  
6       word "competency" in there but defines competency not  
7       as clinical competency.  So that is something that  
8       they want and we recommend and they heard us and they  
9       decided that's what they wanted.  Okay.

10                   I feel unthreatened by statement in which  
11       the record indicates that the word "competence"  
12       doesn't mean clinical competence because I couldn't  
13       even assure you of my own clinical competence next  
14       week.  I mean, who know what will happen to me?  The  
15       point is that that satisfies me, but it may not  
16       satisfy everybody else.

17                   And Donna-Beth had an idea which was also  
18       one which helped to accommodate a solution.  It is  
19       true.  It is not the straight line between two points.  
20       It may be a spiral.  But, nevertheless, it does get to  
21       the other point for me.

22                   And the other part of that was, that first  
23       issue, the prescriptiveness in the -- Well, maybe  
24       that's not a part of it.  Is that part of the issue  
25       about the alternative pathway?  Yes.  Is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescriptive issue simply be to the body of knowledge,  
2 not to the number of hours in a lab working with a  
3 well-type counter, etc. and eluting a generator. I  
4 mean, the specifics should be given to the individual  
5 training programs to deal with.

6 I sat in in an unrelated issue at a  
7 hearing at the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in which  
8 some of the legislators wanted to dictate the  
9 curriculum for our universities and the presidents  
10 said no. A state-related university. The president  
11 said no. It's an intrusion into the academic world  
12 and the answer is no. And there was a threat that  
13 they cut the funds and he said, "Then cut them, but  
14 the answer is no."

15 I believe this is a similar issue, not of  
16 such great significance, not of equal significance,  
17 but a similar issue. The training of physicians has  
18 traditionally been in the hands of these residency  
19 training programs. They've done a good job. Let them  
20 continue to do it. Specify you need to have -- you  
21 want them to be able to train -- If you want us to  
22 train our residents so that they're competent or have  
23 a fund of knowledge so they can practice, fine, we'll  
24 do that. But just don't tell us it has to be six  
25 hours eluting a generator and X hours doing something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else and zero hours reading scans. That's not  
2 practical. It's just not practical. Will it work?  
3 It can't work. No one will sign on it.

4 Now I also know, and we haven't discussed  
5 here, but I also know that there was a rumor that  
6 someone some years ago said that they were signing  
7 attestation forms and didn't even adhere to them.  
8 It's just a matter of paperwork and that raised the  
9 hackles of everyone who was concerned about it, other  
10 program directors, the NRC. If someone is going to do  
11 something which is not truthful and honest, that  
12 individual will have to pay the consequences. But it  
13 doesn't seem to me that the whole world has to pay the  
14 consequences and if someone is discovered not adhering  
15 to the rules, no one will go after him or her more  
16 aggressively than the American boards or the NRC.

17 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So I don't think that we  
19 can practice based upon a statement that one person  
20 might have said which might have been an accurate  
21 description of his behavior, but is unethical.

22 DR. RATHBUN: Would you like to address  
23 next, Dr. Williamson?

24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. With all due  
25 respect, I think that the consensus point of view is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we should go back to the Commission and ask them  
2 to drop the preceptor requirement, at least, from the  
3 board certification pathway, possibly from the  
4 alternative pathway or write a far more restricted and  
5 focused one and I think that we could debate all  
6 evening to try to reach consensus.

7 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think we should call  
9 the question and essentially vote on which of the two  
10 alternatives.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sally.

12 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I just have a statement  
13 to make. I think that the --

14 DR. RATHBUN: Get closer to the  
15 microphone.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You have to reach Texas.

17 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I think that we should go  
18 ahead as Jeff just stated because I think what's  
19 happened today is not usual precedence. The public is  
20 here, I mean, in regard to a problem that exists in  
21 the community and I think with that the staff goes  
22 back to the Commission and asks essentially that this  
23 be repaired, that it is a problem in the community,  
24 that there is something that was not broken and it was  
25 repaired and now it is broken.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that we have different  
2 commissioners that will begin as well. Possibly they  
3 will have a different point of view as we approach  
4 them. But I think that as the staff can take back the  
5 communities' concerns as well as ACMUI's previous  
6 statements, I think we are certainly being backed up  
7 by the community and the next step the community has  
8 is the Congress and to me, it seems more effective  
9 that all of these people are interested and concerned  
10 to come here.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie.

13 MEMBER GILLEY: Could I please, Dr. Zelac,  
14 what the date is on those statements of consideration?

15 DR. ZELAC: Yes, March 30, 2005.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: Well, we have some new  
17 commissioners since that time. So I think the makeup  
18 of the commissioners are such that there may be  
19 interest at reviewing this.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sally, can you make a  
21 motion?

22 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Sure. I would like to  
23 move that essentially we do remove the attestation  
24 from the board competency review completely. Excuse  
25 me. I'm not speaking well. I'd like to move that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remove the attestation from the board certification  
2 process and essentially that we then rewrite the  
3 attestation to remove "competency" and change it to  
4 "mastery of a body of knowledge" for the alternative  
5 pathway.

6 MEMBER NAG: Not mastery. I thought we  
7 already mentioned mastery of the body of knowledge,  
8 but minimum hours of --

9 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Yes, the minimum hours.

10 MEMBER NAG: "Met minimum training and  
11 experience requirement."

12 MEMBER SCHWARZ: Yes. "Met the minimum  
13 training and experience requirement."

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a motion. Is  
15 there a second to the motion?

16 MEMBER NAG: Second.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any further discussion?  
18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor?  
20 (Show of hands.)

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is it unanimous or was  
22 there an abstention?

23 MEMBER GILLEY: I'm the guest. I don't  
24 know that I get a right to vote.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GILLEY: I'll vote if I can but I  
2 don't think I can.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Sorry. You can't vote.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All of us who are  
5 members?

6 (Show of hands.)

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. It's unanimous.

8 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, this is actually a  
9 clarification. Is that correct to strike through  
10 that? That is not to be included in the motion.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is correct to  
12 strike through it.

13 MEMBER NAG: Let's see. Change  
14 "competency" too.

15 DR. RATHBUN: "Competency" too.

16 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

17 MS. TULL: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Change "competency" to  
19 "has met the minimum training requirements."

20 MS. TULL: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Okay. So  
22 we've closed on that first issue. Now let's move  
23 forward.

24 MS. WASTLER: That's very good.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What's the second issue?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Impact of the effective date, that apparently is a  
2 significant issue. We have to -- Is there a motion  
3 regarding that?

4 MEMBER LIETO: I think -- I don't know how  
5 to maybe state this as a motion, but the intent is, I  
6 think, that the NRC needs to get out of credentialing  
7 boards. The whole process that originally was the  
8 intent for the alternative pathway of describing  
9 boards when they decoupled -- I should back up. When  
10 they decoupled the boards from Part 35 and wanted to  
11 list them on web pages, the intent was to establish  
12 the criteria in order to get listed. The effective  
13 date was never part of that discussion and the very  
14 descriptions used to describe the boards that would  
15 get listed have now, in effect, actually precluded the  
16 board certifications before that listing. So it's  
17 almost been used against them.

18 I think as Kent Lambert pointed out  
19 earlier for the American Board of Health Physics. I  
20 mean, the model that we started with for describing  
21 these boards and now it's almost a minority of those  
22 individuals that can actually get -- whose boards are  
23 being recognized.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you recommending  
25 that all those who had board certification be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 grandfathered?

2 MEMBER LIETO: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that a motion?

4 MEMBER LIETO: So moved.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second?

6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Second.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Discussion?

8 (No response.)

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor?

10 MEMBER GILLEY: I have a clarification.

11 Are we going back to subpart J again?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

13 PARTICIPANT: It's effectively subpart J.

14 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you. Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor?

16 (Show of hands.)

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any opposed?

18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any abstentions?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's unanimous. Next,  
22 item number three.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent with AAPM.

25 Just a question to follow-up Debbie's question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding whether or not we're going back to subpart  
2 J. I think, that as again to get back to the AAPM  
3 petition, we were very careful in writing the text of  
4 that petition to not preclude any other board who may  
5 have been granted recognized status that was not  
6 originally part of subpart J to continue to be  
7 recognized under the board pathway and specifically  
8 I'm talking about the Nuclear Cardiology Board because  
9 they were not originally in subpart J. So I just  
10 throw that out for your consideration.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The motion did not refer  
12 to subpart J at all. The motion was that all of those  
13 who were certified be grandfathered regardless of  
14 their board.

15 MEMBER GILLEY: Then all I suggest is that  
16 there be a mechanism to add new boards as more boards  
17 become available so that we don't lock ourselves down.

18 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes.

19 MEMBER GILLEY: I don't know of any, but

20 --

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That would be a separate  
22 issue.

23 MEMBER GILLEY: Right.

24 MR. MOORE: May I ask a point of  
25 clarification?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.

2 MR. MOORE: Would that have the effect of  
3 essentially removing 35.59, the --

4 DR. RATHBUN: That's the old subpart --

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, I would leave  
6 it to the NRC staff which has excellent lawyers in it  
7 to figure out which regulations are going to apply.  
8 This body believes that those who have been board  
9 certified should not have their board certification  
10 interfered with. That is the spirit of this body and  
11 that is the intent of this motion unless I interpreted  
12 it incorrectly. And let the NRC which has a wealth of  
13 staff to deal with this figure out how they're going  
14 to put it into one pot or another. But clearly, this  
15 is interfering with the practice of medicine and the  
16 delivery of health care to patients which is what  
17 we're concerned about. Item number three.

18 DR. METTER: Can I make a comment from  
19 Texas?

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes please

21 DR. METTER: I'd like to make a comment  
22 that the board -- There are 24 boards that are  
23 recognized by the American Board of Medical  
24 Specialties and the American Board of Nuclear  
25 Cardiology is a self-appointed board and it's not, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe, part of the American Board of Medical  
2 Specialties and I just wanted to make that comment.

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your  
5 information.

6 MEMBER EGGLI: I would like to make one  
7 additional comment about that if I might, item number  
8 two.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

10 MEMBER EGGLI: I think the intent of the  
11 motion was not to disenfranchise any board currently  
12 recognized but to cover the gap between October 24,  
13 2005 and when the boards are currently recognized.

14 MR. MOORE: We understand.

15 MS. WASTLER: We understand that.

16 MEMBER EGGLI: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Item number three was  
18 200 hours. Does someone want to pursue that?

19 MEMBER NAG: Before that, I think Part  
20 35.59 should be taken off under number two because  
21 that has the recency of training over the last seven  
22 years and I think it should be a recommendation that  
23 that need not apply.

24 (Off the record comments.)

25 MEMBER LIETO: Yes. I think, isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grandfathering one of the points farther down?

2 (Chorus of yes.)

3 MEMBER LIETO: All right. Maybe could we  
4 address it then?

5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think there's a  
6 recency of training bullet as well that will come.

7 (Chorus of yes.)

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think that does need  
9 to be discussed.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We'll get to that one.

11 DR. RATHBUN: That's No. 9.

12 MEMBER NAG: Those can be similar. They  
13 have some similarity.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's item number nine.  
15 Can we move down the list and move down to that one?

16 MEMBER NAG: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Number three, 200  
18 hours. Who wants to describe that and make a motion?  
19 Dr. Eggli.

20 MEMBER EGGLI: The description of the  
21 issue is that for Subpart 390 200 hours is excessive  
22 radiation safety training, the basic concepts of  
23 radiation safety. Although there are some small areas  
24 of domain knowledge that are required for each of the  
25 modalities, 200 hours is an excessive safety training

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program in that for Part 390 again, when we originally  
2 discussed this in ACMUI we recommended somewhere  
3 between 50 and 80 hours for a Part 390 and that 200  
4 hours is kind of over the top and basically, I can't  
5 design a training program that will productively  
6 consume 200 hours of safe handling and basic  
7 knowledge.

8 The basic core knowledge is the same  
9 across all of the radiation safety. I need a little  
10 bit of domain knowledge for each of the modalities,  
11 but I can do that in far less than 200 hours of  
12 training. If we have to do it to comply, it will be  
13 Mickey-Mouse time spent not doing anything really  
14 productive and useful. It will just be marking the  
15 clock.

16 And again, I think that what needs to  
17 happen is that we should specify the content to be  
18 mastered, not the number of hours spent on it. This  
19 is the same as you would down the board certified  
20 pathway. You have to design training programs that  
21 teach the basic concepts that you need to learn to  
22 safely and effectively administer therapeutic  
23 treatment with open sources.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.

25 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: This gets to maybe a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broader philosophical difference between the 200/300  
2 versus 400/600 domains. As I recall 400 and 600  
3 explicitly allowed for a more rigorous and  
4 prescriptive alterative pathway; whereas, in 200 and  
5 300 and 100, I think that you tried to make the  
6 criteria for recognition of a board in the alternative  
7 pathway requirements, you said, is one and the same.  
8 Is that not correct? And are you --

9 DR. ZELAC: That's not correct.

10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's not correct.  
11 Okay.

12 DR. ZELAC: No. For 490 and for 690, the  
13 requirement for the board certification pathway does  
14 not get into subjects, does not get into lengths of  
15 time. It simply says you've gone through a residency  
16 program.

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's what I said,  
18 but I believe that 200 and 300 don't do that.

19 DR. ZELAC: That's correct.

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think 200 and 300  
21 are the opposite. They link the alternative pathway  
22 with the content of the ACGME, the residency training  
23 and experience. So are you proposing more  
24 fundamentally that those be decoupled?

25 MEMBER EGGLI: Well, what I guess what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be proposing is that the material to be mastered  
2 can be prescribed. But again, the amount of time it  
3 takes to master that material should not be prescribed  
4 and that, in fact, I don't think I can design 200  
5 hours of useful education to cover this and not waste  
6 a lot of time. And again, I would ask any -- I don't  
7 know if I can, but I would ask Dr. Royal if he could  
8 address that issue from the American Board of Nuclear  
9 Medicine.

10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So to clarify my -- to  
11 answer my question, you basically -- This is a change  
12 you propose for both the alternative pathway and the  
13 board certification pathway.

14 MEMBER EGGLI: No, 200 hours is not  
15 imposed in the board certification pathway.

16 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I see.

17 MEMBER EGGLI: It's only right now imposed  
18 in the alternative pathway. But if the boards have to  
19 train to the alternative pathway level of training,  
20 then it becomes a de factor requirements for the  
21 board.

22 (Off the record comments.)

23 MR. ROYAL: So I would just make the  
24 comment that when Deb was talking about these number  
25 of hours, she referred to them in the alternative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 pathway as being the minimum number of hours that were  
2 required.

3 MEMBER GILLEY: For a non-residential  
4 program. This is not a residency program.

5 MR. ROYAL: But it's hard to -- From a  
6 board's point of view, if this is perceived as the  
7 minimum amount of training for the alternative  
8 pathway, it's hard to understand why someone who is in  
9 the board certification pathway would not also require  
10 this minimum amount of training. So when you say 200  
11 hours for 390 for the alternative pathway, it's hard  
12 for the boards to ignore that.

13 One of my fundamental problems with it is  
14 it's irrational. We had this discussion early in the  
15 afternoon about the 80 hours for 392 and the 80 hours  
16 for 394 and I thought I heard everyone say "Well,  
17 those are the same 80 hours." And yet, if you do 390,  
18 you're supposed to do 200 hours. But if the 80 hours  
19 for 392 and 394 are the same 80 hours, then somehow  
20 you're supposed to do 80 more hours for 396. It's  
21 hard to understand with all of that overlap how you  
22 could possibly get to 200 hours. So I think the  
23 regulations just don't add up mathematically.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes?

25 MR. MOORE: I would just like to say on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this issue that the staff will certainly look at and  
2 value any guidance that we receive from the ACMUI.  
3 But when we were developing Part 35, the issue of how  
4 many hours and especially the 200 hour mark was a  
5 serious sticking point with the agreement states.

6 We had extensive evaluation of what should  
7 be the appropriate number of hours. We went back.  
8 The staff had a working group that went back and  
9 looked at the amount of training that was offered in  
10 general training programs and found that 200 was a  
11 general amount that was available outside.

12 I think that we would certainly value any  
13 input from the ACMUI and look at it. But we will have  
14 an extremely tough time with agreement states if there  
15 is a change in this to remove a number of hours  
16 entirely and not specify a number of hours.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

18 MEMBER EGGLI: When this came up in the  
19 final review, Ed Bailey who was the state  
20 representative at the time said, in fact, it wasn't  
21 all 34 agreement states, that it was driven by two  
22 agreement states who were particularly insistent and  
23 the rest kind of went along. That was what he  
24 reported back to this committee.

25 So I'm not convinced that this burns in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the heart of all agreement states, but we know from Ed  
2 Bailey that it did in two particular agreement states.  
3 And maybe Debbie could address that issue or Paul.

4 MEMBER GILLEY: We do suggest to state  
5 regulations. We have a subpart G that is the  
6 equivalent or parallel to NRC's Part 35 and that has  
7 been adopted and approved by the Conference of  
8 Radiation Control Program directors with that 200  
9 hours in place there. The 200 hours is nothing new.  
10 That again has been since 1988. We required that for  
11 alternative pathways. This is not a new requirement  
12 because of Part 35. It is an existing requirement and  
13 it is not driven for those residency programs for  
14 nuclear medicine or radiology. It's that other subset  
15 of programs that are out there and there are private  
16 companies that provide this training and that is where  
17 that oversight comes from, is required. It's for  
18 those organizations.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Lynne.

20 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent, AAPM. As  
21 with some of the ACMUI members, I think I've been at  
22 every public meeting where these points have been  
23 discussed since probably 1991 or so, 1995. A couple  
24 of things that maybe will get us out of this dilemma  
25 for the 200 hours in the Part 200 and 300 series of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations. Perhaps what we should look at now is,  
2 and I hate to say this, but a three-fold-type criteria  
3 where you have the board pathway and we develop  
4 language similar to what was done in 400 and 600 to  
5 recognize those individuals that come out of approved  
6 residency programs for nuclear medicine and then have  
7 an alternative pathway for individuals who are not  
8 coming through approved residency programs to get to  
9 Debbie's point of where the original basis for the 200  
10 hours came from.

11 That was not looked at or discussed during  
12 the development of the rule. Because if you remember,  
13 the number of hours that OAS proposed was at the 11th  
14 hour between the draft and the final rule and was  
15 truly not put out for public comment officially to  
16 comment on the number of hours that came out in the  
17 final regulation other than the minimum 30 day period  
18 of when a final rule appears.

19 So perhaps we should really go back and  
20 investigate if there is a way in which to develop  
21 language to recognize the bona fide residency programs  
22 in this area and then an alternative pathway if  
23 someone is not coming through residency programs.

24 DR. RATHBUN: Scott.

25 MR. MOORE: Lynne, to the fairness of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Organization of the Agreement States and to the ACMUI,  
2 it's NRC's practice to provide the draft final rule  
3 and the draft proposed rule to both the Organization  
4 of Agreement States and to the ACMUI in pre-decisional  
5 form to both the ACMUI and the OAS and that's why they  
6 see it in pre-decisional form and comment back to us  
7 on it, the ACMUI and OAS.

8 MS. FAIROBENT: Right, but, Scott, my  
9 point was the number of hours was never put out in a  
10 public forum for the public to have an opportunity to  
11 comment on the 200 hours. If you go back and look at  
12 the record, it appeared between the publication of the  
13 draft rule for comment and the final rule that was  
14 pre-decisional and provided to ACMUI and the agreement  
15 states to comment on it. It was only at the ACMUI  
16 meeting discussing this that there was any public  
17 discussion on the origin or the basis of the number of  
18 hours being input into the final rule.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Let's --

20 MEMBER LIETO: This is Ralph Lieto. I  
21 just wanted to support what Lynne just said because we  
22 actually had a teleconference on this very issue  
23 because it was such a substantive change from what had  
24 been proposed from the get-go. When it had gone  
25 through advanced notice through proposed, there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 never those specific hours and then they come in. It  
2 really took everybody quite off-guard. So in all  
3 fairness, the regulated community, the stakeholders,  
4 did not have the opportunity to see those changes and  
5 comment on them before they became final rule.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Welsh.

7 MEMBER WELSH: I might be reiterating  
8 what's already been said here, but I would like to  
9 advocate --

10 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Welsh, could you bring  
11 the microphone closer? Thank you.

12 MEMBER WELSH: I'd like to advocate a bit  
13 of caution here because the 200 hours is something  
14 that might be appropriate for those who are not board  
15 certified or who have not gone through residency  
16 training. If you remove something that is strict and  
17 stringent, it opens up the pathway for those who are  
18 not trained in nuclear medicine/radiation oncology to  
19 seek a weekend course or a two week course that gets  
20 X number of hours in but would not meet our standards  
21 for administering radiopharmaceuticals and although  
22 200 hours might seem excessive, it's something that's  
23 probably easily met in reality during the residency  
24 training and I would advocate that we don't say  
25 anything about number of hours if somebody is board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certified. But if somebody has failed to meet board  
2 certification, this might not be inappropriate.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.

4 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think it was  
5 Ralph's motion, correct, you put in the table? Who  
6 put the motion on the table?

7 MR. MOORE: I don't think there's one on  
8 this one.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There is no motion on  
10 the table.

11 (Off the record comments.)

12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I would move that we  
13 proposed amending the 200 and 300 series of training  
14 and experience requirements to include a three-level  
15 requirement as proposed by Lynne Fairobent that  
16 includes board certification pathway which requires  
17 a residency, an approved residency. And with the  
18 residency or the certification exam, only the content  
19 to be mastered would be specified and the third level  
20 would be the alternative pathway II which would be  
21 training and experience acquired outside of an  
22 approved residency program that would retain the 200  
23 hour requirement. Alternative pathway I would be  
24 successful completion of an approved residency  
25 program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So there would be more complicated  
2 alternative pathway requirement. Alternative I would  
3 be residency program. Alternative II would be the  
4 more prescriptive pathway as currently written.

5           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Van Decker.

6           MEMBER VAN DECKER: I don't know the  
7 answer to all of this stuff and as we all know, this  
8 has been talked about for decades now. But I'm a  
9 little bit concerned about making multiple levels of  
10 ways to do things when we're really concerned about  
11 how complicated things are right now.

12           I would suggest that this piece of the  
13 topic be thought about some and some thoughtful  
14 comments came back after people do some thinking. But  
15 I'm a little bit nervous about multiple levels of  
16 different things going on. But I do agree that  
17 obviously prescription is not necessarily the answer  
18 to a lot of situations.

19           DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Fisher, Dr. Nag and then  
20 I have to take a small break because we have to read  
21 something into the record.

22           MEMBER FISHER: This is Darrell Fisher.  
23 In my simplistic view, the way the text reads under  
24 35.50 if you simply deleted "200 hours of" the text  
25 goes on to read "classroom and laboratory training in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the following areas" and then those areas are well  
2 described. I think that's sufficient without being  
3 prescriptive on the number of hours.

4 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Nag.

5 MEMBER NAG: I see here seeing 35, 200 and  
6 300, I think the requirement was only 300. The 200 is  
7 simple --

8 MEMBER EGGLI: The 200 is 80 hours. The  
9 300 is 200 hours.

10 MEMBER NAG: Yes. So I just think we need  
11 to have 200 in there and then being 35.39 in fact  
12 should be 35.39 -- if I'm correct.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Someone else who had a  
14 comment?

15 DR. ZELAC: Yes.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Ron.

17 DR. ZELAC: A quick one. It's more of a  
18 comment and a question. Dr. Eggli, what would you  
19 think of 120 hours? No, I'm serious. There is a  
20 basis for my asking this.

21 MEMBER EGGLI: I understand this is a  
22 little bit of Let's Make A Deal that the requirements  
23 should be -- I can see where you're coming from that  
24 the requirement ought to be greater than Part 200, but  
25 maybe then, you're bowing to the 300 hours for Part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 390 being excessive. You know, the bottom line is I  
2 guess we work with what the regulation is. But for  
3 me, again, I thought 80 was excessive for Subpart 200  
4 training in 290.

5 I can put together a nice training program  
6 that I think meets all the needs of Part 390 in 80  
7 hours of training or so. I don't advocate specifying  
8 the number of hours, but if we could get there, I'll  
9 take some relief.

10 DR. ZELAC: The reason I asked it in that  
11 way is that there was when the 2002 rule was being  
12 crafted I think a general consensus that 80 hours for  
13 therapeutic use was not sufficient and that was going  
14 to be raised and the question was what to raise it to  
15 and the thought was that an individual who would be  
16 spending four months in a department or approximately  
17 700 hours would have ample opportunity to learn  
18 hopefully both the radiation safety aspects and  
19 adequate number of clinical skills to be able to  
20 function effectively and independently. So the 2002  
21 rule, in fact, for the alternative pathway came out  
22 with 700 hours, no specification separately for  
23 classroom and laboratory.

24 MEMBER EGGLI: Right.

25 DR. ZELAC: And that's, in fact, what was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the proposed change for Part 35 in 2005 as well.  
2 The reason I mention 120 hours was when the 2002 rule  
3 was being crafted there was a survey done as to just  
4 what the length of the classroom and laboratory  
5 experience was and it turned out that it was 120 hours  
6 and so it was basically going to be "Well, you have  
7 120 hours of classroom and lab and the remainder to  
8 get to 700 hours would be in the clinical setting  
9 which would cover radiation safety, but other aspects  
10 as well."

11 MEMBER EGGLI: Again, I would favor  
12 whatever form of relief from the 200 hours can be  
13 obtained.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. Would you have a  
15 motion on the table?

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There isn't a motion on  
17 the table.

18 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: There is a motion.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's not been seconded.  
20 Who made the motion?

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I made the motion.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What was the motion?

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: The motion was that  
24 there be a three-level training and experience  
25 requirement for 35.300, board certification,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative pathway with a clinical approved residency  
2 and alternative pathway with non-approve residency  
3 training.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to  
5 that motion? Are you seconding it?

6 MEMBER WELSH: I'm seconding it.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh seconds it.  
8 Is there any further discussion of that motion?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor of that  
11 motion?

12 (Show of hands.)

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All opposed?

14 (Show of hands.)

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It doesn't carry. May  
16 I make a motion?

17 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That the number -- That  
19 we, first of all, not use the word "excessive" with  
20 regard to the 200. Two hundred is more than  
21 sufficient but it's not excessive. We could never had  
22 excessive training.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That we feel that the  
25 training requirements could be met adequately with 120

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours and that that is our recommendation that the 200  
2 be changed to 120 because that is what training  
3 program directors feel is more than sufficient to meet  
4 the training requirements in the type of physics we're  
5 talking about. So that's the motion.

6 DR. RATHBUN: Does somebody second his  
7 motion?

8 MEMBER EGGLI: I'll second it.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli seconds it.  
10 Any further discussion of that motion? Yes. Dr.  
11 Welsh.

12 MEMBER WELSH: Is that 120 hours part of  
13 the 700 hours of clinical experience in the field of  
14 nuclear medicine?

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. And the 120, by  
16 the way, if you take the average college course, it's  
17 about 12 weeks, three hours a week, 36 hours. So  
18 we're talking about over a year and a half of a  
19 college course in nuclear medicine and physics. I  
20 think that's more than sufficient.

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's quite a bit.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But it's not -- Yes,  
23 it's more than sufficient but not so little that  
24 somebody could walk through the back door and say, "I  
25 took the course in Las Vegas last week and I meet the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours. I was up day and night doing it." Because  
2 there is a risk that the standards are taken to the  
3 minimum, that someone may take advantage of them and  
4 that would not be in the public welfare. So that's  
5 why I suggested the 120.

6 MEMBER NAG: Yes. I think there is a big  
7 difference between the number of hours as part of a  
8 residency training program requirement because during  
9 that residency training you are also learning other  
10 things that help you make the decision and a  
11 standalone course where you have no knowledge of what  
12 radiation is.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There is a motion on the  
14 floor. Any further discussion?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Anyone in favor of the  
17 motion?

18 (Show of hands.)

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All those opposed?

20 (Show of hands.)

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any abstentions?

22 (No response.)

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I guess two oppose.

24 DR. RATHBUN: Motion carries.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Motion carries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: All right. I need to do two  
2 things. Cindy needs to read something into the record  
3 and does this have to be done today?

4 MS. FLANNERY: Yes.

5 DR. RATHBUN: All right. Then start  
6 reading.

7 MS. FLANNERY: Thank you. I just wanted  
8 to make an announcement for the ACMUI and have this go  
9 on public record. Just a very short time ago, you  
10 received a couple of letters. They are dated April 26  
11 of this year and June 11. I just wanted to ask that  
12 you treat these as pre-decisional and handle them just  
13 like you would any other pre-decisional documents that  
14 you would get via email or in your binders which is  
15 basically to not release them until they have -- until  
16 such time that they've been publicly released. So  
17 thank you, Pat, for giving me a minute to say that.

18 DR. RATHBUN: You're welcome. Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And Ashley has a very  
20 brief statement, too, regarding travel folders.

21 MS. TULL: Really quickly. There are  
22 folders for all the ACMUI members with your names on  
23 the front. They have your pay vouchers and your  
24 travel expense sheet. If you guys can take a look at  
25 those this evening, try to fill them out. Anywhere

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's highlighted needs a signature. I'll need this  
2 back at the end of the meeting tomorrow.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 MS. TULL: Thanks.

5 MEMBER NAG: Ashley. Yes. For the pay  
6 vouchers, it's for the two weeks starting from  
7 yesterday which means we can submit that a week from  
8 now because otherwise we wouldn't know what we are  
9 doing next week. You will have difficulty trying to  
10 reconcile it.

11 MS. TULL: You are correct, but if you can  
12 fill in or give me a signature on anything. There are  
13 instructions on that. If you can just take a look at  
14 it please.

15 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. As really as a  
16 neutral outsider, what I am seeing here is if we had  
17 an ACMUI viewpoint on these issues because you were  
18 making the motions, I think if we had that, I think  
19 the NRC would have a better chance then of going  
20 forward and trying to work out some kind of solution.  
21 I don't know quite how to do that. I don't really  
22 want to backtrack to do this. We could do it, I  
23 guess, by letter. I don't know the process well  
24 enough.

25 I also see though that we have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 agreement state issue, not issue, but in other words,  
2 challenge. Well, we have a new family that's come on  
3 board here in our office and we're trying to work that  
4 out. So we're going to need some kind of consensus  
5 from the agreement states. Ashley.

6 MS. TULL: This is Ashley Tull. As far as  
7 logistics, ACMUI does have teleconference.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

9 MS. TULL: This is something that needs to  
10 carry over. In the past, we have done this where  
11 ACMUI would call in and I guess we need to include the  
12 agreement states.

13 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

14 MS. TULL: So when we do have a  
15 teleconference venue.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Now is that something that  
17 would be agreeable?

18 MS. TULL: Yes.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Yes sir.

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think to deal with  
21 the other nine issues in the next five minutes is  
22 obviously a logistic impossibility.

23 DR. RATHBUN: It won't work.

24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And I think if this is  
25 considered important which I think it should be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

2 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- I would recommend  
3 that probably a noticed telephone conference which all  
4 the same individuals might be willing to convene.

5 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And we could carry on  
7 the discussion for a longer period of time.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Yes.

9 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Rather a separately  
10 noticed physical meeting.

11 DR. RATHBUN: Something like that because  
12 we are well ahead of the game because we now have a  
13 list of the issues.

14 (Off the record discussion at same time.)

15 DR. RATHBUN: And before you really had an  
16 amorphous set of comments. So I think we're better  
17 off than we were when we started and I think there is  
18 a path forward. Yes ma'am. Sally.

19 MEMBER SCHWARZ: And as a corollary, the  
20 public can be included in this conference.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Sure. So then -- Yes ma'am.  
22 I could be wrong because I don't know any procedures.  
23 Go ahead.

24 MS. TULL: The answer is to Sally's  
25 question is yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off the record comment.)

2 DR. RATHBUN: So having said that --

3 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I believe they have to  
4 email someone to be on the list for the  
5 teleconference.

6 MS. TULL: It will publicly noticed in the  
7 *Federal Register*. So that's how everyone could find  
8 out about it.

9 MEMBER EGGLI: Now we have to email you to  
10 get the passcode and the number.

11 MS. TULL: Yes.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Right.

13 MS. TULL: So I can control the number of  
14 lines.

15 MEMBER EGGLI: Right.

16 DR. RATHBUN: Dr. Malmud, is this  
17 something that is okay with you?

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Absolutely.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. All right.

20 MS. WASTLER: Actually, you indicated was  
21 to control the number of lines. That's not what I'm  
22 trying to control is the number of lines. It's to  
23 make sure we have sufficient number of lines.

24 MEMBER EGGLI: To get enough.

25 MS. TULL: Yes. Obtain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WASTLER: So that we don't exclude  
2 somebody. That's why it's important for us to know  
3 you is who is going to call in so we can make sure we  
4 have all our bases covered and somebody doesn't keep  
5 dialing and going "I can't get in."

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: This will require  
7 another FR notice. Right?

8 (Chorus of yes.)

9 MS. WASTLER: Yes it will.

10 MEMBER NAG: The only concern I have is  
11 that ACMUI has made a number of these statements  
12 before and we have been totally ignored. Are we going  
13 to be ignored again? If we are, I'll refuse to  
14 participate.

15 DR. RATHBUN: -- and that's what they  
16 brought me in because they've selected an outside  
17 facilitator and it's my responsibility to make sure  
18 that the things you said here get worked on. So as  
19 far as I'm concerned, the answer is you are not going  
20 to be ignored.

21 MR. MOORE: I would also say that while  
22 the ACMUI's position last time was not accepted in the  
23 final analysis by the Commission, its advice and input  
24 was certainly not ignored. The staff certainly took  
25 the input and has provided that information up and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will diligently continue to do that. So we heard you  
2 today say that maybe it's time to readdress this issue  
3 with the Commission and ask that the Commission relook  
4 at the issue of preceptor statements given the new  
5 experience. So we do hear you and I want you all to  
6 know that your advice is not being ignored.

7 I have a few administrative issues.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. So we've agreed that  
9 we're going to continue. I did want to hear from Ron.

10 DR. ZELAC: That was exactly what I was  
11 going to suggest.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. And in some cases,  
13 Ron has done a lot of research on this and so I would  
14 like to see you put something into these questions,  
15 maybe things we try or something like that, to move us  
16 another step forward. Yes sir.

17 DR. BROGA: Dean Broga. The RSO issue is  
18 a looming issue for thousands of community hospitals.  
19 We have an ambiguity that if you're an agreement state  
20 an authorized user can become an RSO immediately and  
21 not in the rest of the NRC states. Will there be time  
22 tomorrow morning in the RSO discussion to talk about  
23 that?

24 DR. RATHBUN: If that's acceptable to Dr.  
25 Malmud. We could spend a little time in the morning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on that.

2 DR. BROGA: I mean, this affects  
3 radiologists, Society of Nuclear Medicine,  
4 cardiologists.

5 DR. RATHBUN: And the public.

6 DR. BROGA: It's all of them that's  
7 affected by that.

8 DR. RATHBUN: The health and safety of the  
9 public. So if Dr. Malmud would.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: By all means.

11 MS. WASTLER: I would point out that Mr.  
12 Lieto is already on the schedule to talk about the  
13 issue of having one RSO on a license.

14 DR. RATHBUN: Good. Excellent. Okay.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 DR. RATHBUN: All right. Donna-Beth.

17 DR. HOWE: I'm also on the schedule  
18 tomorrow to talk about some potential changes to Part  
19 35.

20 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

21 DR. HOWE: And there are some issues in  
22 there that are included in the potential changes to  
23 Part 35.

24 DR. RATHBUN: So you might have some  
25 proposed changes that would resolve some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues. Is that what you're telling us?

2 DR. HOWE: Into a user need memo that will  
3 go to the rulemaking group this summer.

4 DR. RATHBUN: Okay. All right. Then with  
5 that and with Dr. Malmud's permission, I was going to  
6 close this part and then go -- I want to go ahead and  
7 close this session and -- Yes.

8 DR. ZELAC: One very, very quick thing.  
9 I have to confess that when I was asked about what  
10 Dean Broga had been talking about, if I had a  
11 response, I wasn't paying attention and that I think  
12 had to do with retribution in case you were assigning  
13 preceptor statements inappropriately. There is  
14 something in the March 30, 2005 rule addressing that  
15 specifically. If an individual is authorized as  
16 whatever and signed a preceptor statement and the  
17 person that he signs for turns out to not be  
18 satisfactory, that has no bearing at all on the  
19 person's status as an authorized individual. However,  
20 if the individual signs a preceptor statement  
21 knowingly false, that's another issue entirely.

22 DR. RATHBUN: All right. This is going to  
23 be covered. Okay. Donna-Beth, we'll get it tomorrow.  
24 Now again, I want to thank you. This was quite a  
25 challenge and I appreciate all of your help, Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Malmud for picking up the ball when I dropped it and  
2 everyone. So with that, I'm going to close the  
3 meeting and turn it over to Scott.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Before you do that, we  
5 want to thank you for your help and your  
6 participation. Thank you.

7 (Applause.)

8 MR. MOORE: Thank you, Pat. Thank you,  
9 Dr. Malmud. I have three quick administrative items.  
10 In March, the Commission gave staff direction through  
11 a staff requirements memorandum which is the way the  
12 Commission gives staff written directions to follow up  
13 on to work with the agreement states to develop a plan  
14 for fingerprinting the recipients of orders of IC,  
15 increased control orders, and it tasked the staff to  
16 work with the agreement states to develop such a plan  
17 and have it in place by and have the requirements in  
18 place by September.

19 NRC has formed a working group with the  
20 agreement states to develop such a plan and is moving  
21 to do that. It will have some effect on the medical  
22 community, especially hospitals that have things like  
23 blood irradiators or large gamma knives, large  
24 sources, essentially, those hospitals that have  
25 received increased control orders or legally binding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 requirements from agreement states that have increased  
2 controls in them.

3 We think it would be appropriate to brief  
4 the ACMUI on these efforts that are going forward. We  
5 need to set up such a briefing at some time in the  
6 near future, sometime over the summer and we'll have  
7 a follow-on to do that. Sandi and her staff will set  
8 such a briefing.

9 We want to make you aware of it at this  
10 point, but let you know that that will have to be done  
11 through a separate briefing. It wasn't far enough  
12 along when we prepared the agenda for this meeting  
13 which was back, I think, at th start of May to get it  
14 onto this meeting's agenda.

15 The second item is this. The Commission  
16 recently was briefed in a meeting, we called it the  
17 AARM meeting, as part of a review of operational  
18 events and data. As part of that discussion, we  
19 received direction in that meeting and then we expect  
20 to receive written direction afterwards that we're  
21 being asked to work towards a goal of or we're being  
22 tasked to work towards a goal of minimizing, if not  
23 eliminating, therapeutic medical events to prevent  
24 injuries from nuclear medicine. We expect that the  
25 Commission will tell us to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We will need to engage ACMUI in a  
2 discussion of that. There was a discussion that came  
3 out during the Commission briefing on those events.  
4 The number of such events are fairly low. That came  
5 out during the discussion, but as part of the  
6 discussion, we were told to work towards a goal of  
7 minimizing, if not eliminating, therapeutic medical  
8 events and so we will need to engage ACMUI on such a  
9 discussion. We'll need to have a further follow-on  
10 discussion with ACMUI on that issue. Mr. Lieto.

11           MEMBER LIETO: A point of clarification.  
12 Were these medical events that were classified as  
13 abnormal occurrences raising the issue or just medical  
14 events in general?

15           MS. WASTLER: As I recall the specific  
16 events that were in question were fetal doses and then  
17 what we have seen at the point or I guess what's under  
18 potential added discussions of the Commission is I  
19 think it's a broader topic and so it's talking about  
20 events in general, not necessarily abnormal.

21           MR. MOORE: Not just AOs but --

22           MS. WASTLER: Not just AOs.

23           MR. MOORE: But reportable events. Okay.

24           MEMBER LIETO: Because I think the  
25 committee is already on record as regarding medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events and improvements that could go towards that  
2 issue regarding sodium iodide in 131 therapies which  
3 those two fetal dose events were resulting from. So  
4 I think we've already made recommendations on that.  
5 It's just a matter of those getting --

6 MS. WASTLER: I would recognize -- I mean  
7 the committee has been very helpful.

8 MEMBER LIETO: Okay.

9 MS. WASTLER: And they reviewed several  
10 INs that we've put out based on events that have taken  
11 place. I think the Commission may not be aware of  
12 those individual cases. So it's an opportunity to  
13 make them aware, but I think in general our goal is  
14 always to have the number of events zero. That's a  
15 great goal, but we're talking about human nature and  
16 individuals and --

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: To insist on a goal of  
18 zero means spending infinite resources to preclude  
19 error.

20 MS. WASTLER: But if there are fixes that  
21 we can -- But there are always ways we can improve  
22 things and if there are things or there are activities  
23 out there or processes out there where we could make  
24 simple fixes -- we talked about this morning in your  
25 presentation potential things that we could do with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regards with Air Kerma and putting an IN out there.  
2 That would be an opportunity for us to maybe educate,  
3 maybe change someone's thoughts with regards to a QA  
4 process that would improve the process and therefore  
5 possibly eliminate some of the events or minimize  
6 them.

7 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: But you are already  
8 doing that.

9 MS. WASTLER: I realize that, but the  
10 Commission -- I think that's the question that we  
11 have to raise, that the Commission is asking us to  
12 look at.

13 MR. MOORE: In raising it with you, I  
14 wanted you to be aware of the meeting that was held  
15 with the Commission. It went over events, not just  
16 medical events, events across the board in the whole  
17 materials area and as part of that discussion, it came  
18 out that the staff should work towards a goal of  
19 minimizing, if not eliminating, events in general, but  
20 also therapeutic medical events. So they gave us  
21 specific feedback in that area and we want to work  
22 through the ACMUI to do that.

23 We already, we believe, we the staff  
24 believe, that we're already working through the ACMUI  
25 to do so. We brief you on events. We receive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback from you on how we can do that. But as we  
2 move forward on such direction from the Commission, we  
3 want to make sure that we do that in coordination with  
4 the ACMUI and that the staff not just develop  
5 something independently and go back and answer the  
6 question.

7 MEMBER NAG: Why is it only for nuclear  
8 medicine? I mean, that's the same for any other  
9 radiation application with quality for --

10 MR. MOORE: I think the Commission  
11 intended that broadly. I didn't think they meant it  
12 specifically.

13 (Off the record comments.)

14 MR. MOORE: Okay. The third issue is  
15 this. The committee asked about a briefing. There  
16 was a question from Dr. Eggli through Dr. Malmud if  
17 you could be briefed in a closed meeting on the  
18 petition for rulemaking from the AAPM.

19 At this point, we're still looking into  
20 it. We raised the issue with our legal counsel. They  
21 are looking at it. There are some things they have to  
22 look at regarding the Federal Advisory Committee Act.  
23 The ACMUI is a federal advisory committee to the  
24 agency and they have to look at it and make sure we  
25 don't violate the FACA rules.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But the staff's preference is that we  
2 would be able brief the advisory committee in some  
3 manner on it in a closed session, if possible, if we  
4 can legally do that. So we will try to find a way  
5 that we can give a briefing to either the ACMUI or a  
6 subgroup of the ACMUI which may be possible under FACA  
7 and if we can do that, we would like to do that. So  
8 we will pursue it with our legal counsel and find out  
9 if we can. But we will go forward and continue to  
10 look into that.

11           Unfortunately, I will not be able to meet  
12 tomorrow. I'm out of the agency tomorrow and Sandi  
13 will be here for you as your Federal Official. Thank  
14 you very much, Dr. Malmud.

15           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

16           MS. WASTLER: Dr. Malmud, I'll turn the  
17 meeting back to you, sir.

18           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm going to just ask to  
19 adjourn the meeting and hope to see you all here at  
20 8:00 a.m. tomorrow morning. Thank you for a very  
21 intense, long day. Off the record.

22           (Whereupon, at 5:08 p.m., the above-  
23 entitled matter was concluded.)

24

25